

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY & CONSULTATIONS

PUBLIC

VOL. 11

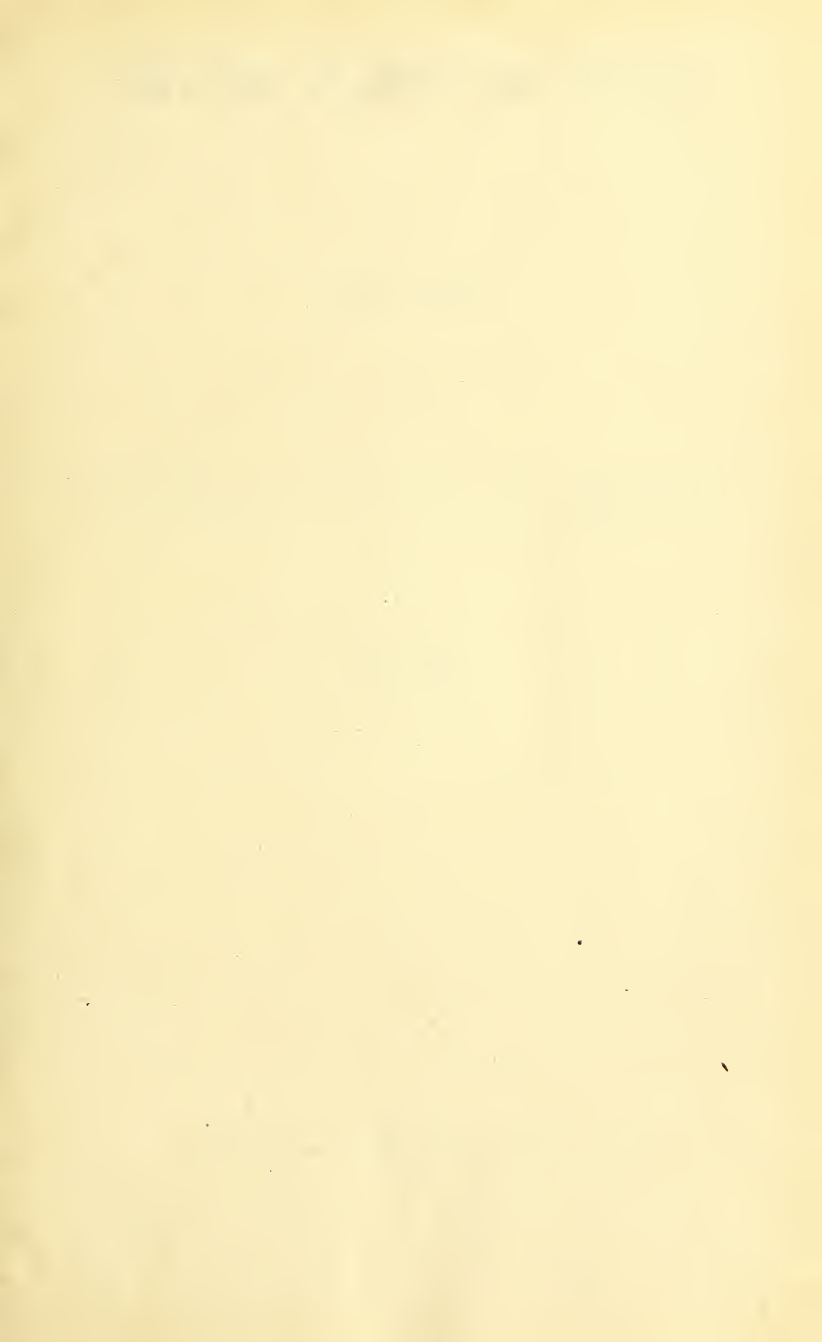
1686

DUKE
UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY





Records of Fort St George

-DIARY-

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1686

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRESS

1913.

382.10742
M182 DI
v.11
1686

PREFATORY NOTE.

THIS volume contains the proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1686. They were taken from the tenth and eleventh volumes of the series, "Diary and Consultation Books", and put together by the late Mr. Pringle. The foot-notes on pages 1, 18, 114 and 116 particularise the portions of the two volumes, which have been included in the present publication. The original manuscript volumes are in a fair state of preservation.

17th July 1913.

H. DODWELL
Curator, Madras Record Office.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

INDEX.

	PAGE
A	
Abassees, Abbassees	74, 77, 102
Abdoon Nabbee (the new Govr. of the country in place of Lingapa)	18
Aboonnasser Abdul Kahar, Sultan	82
Acheen	2, 10, 14, 20, 25, 26, 29, 30, 32, 48, 77, 79, 88, 90, 92—94, 109, 116.
Acheeners	10
Ackworth, Mr.	83
Admiralty Commission	52
Admiralty Court	70, 72, 73, 79
Affloek or Alfloek John	15, 80, 114, 115, 117
Asapa Chitty	78
Alford, Henry	9, 17, 74, 80, 90, 91, 98, 114, 116
——, Captain Robert	6, 10, 11, 15, 16, 19, 22, 28, 33
Alican	35
Allejaes	70, 71
Allingall Pilla	2, 56, 66, 78
Amanche Vencana	28, 29, 31
Amboge Pontolo	25
Anchorage (Anchoridge) duty	56, 64, 75, 87, 96, 108
Andalusia, the	36, 45
Andiapa	35
Annapourna, the	14, 30
Antoge Vittula Pilla (Subidar of Chingee)	20
Appia Sura	78
Armagon	64, 72
Armenians ship	18
Arrack	5, 9, 40, 88
Arrakan, Arracean or Raccan	40, 54, 55, 74
Atohina Braminy	84
Attwood, Zachary, Doctor of the Ohandos	59
Aurumkay Peremente	2
Ava	20, 24

B

Bagwell, Frederick	64, 81, 88, 89, 91, 116
Bahar	2
Balla Chitty	78
Ballasore	22, 36—39, 43, 53, 54, 61
Banksall	7, 19, 24, 34, 41, 46, 50, 64, 105, 107
Bantam	47, 51, 82
Barbers cast	5
Barker, John	117
Barr, The	2, 4
Barron Edward	63, 116
——, Samuell	13, 32, 33, 117
Batten, Capt. Thomas	109, 110, 111, 112
Baupia, Chundure...	71
Bay, The	2, 6, 21, 22, 51, 57, 65, 66, 88, 93, 102
——, of Bengall	60, 61, 65, 110
Beak, William	80
Beaufort, the	51—55, 61, 64, 65, 68, 100, 103, 111
Beavis, John	59, 102, 116
Bellamy, Mr.	53
Bencoolen	9, 47, 51—53, 57, 58, 77, 82
Bengall	6, 7, 11, 14, 18—21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 30, 34, 36—39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 50, 51, 54—57, 64—66, 68, 71, 82, 88, 89, 92, 93, 100, 103, 104, 106, 109, 112, 116.

	PAGE
Benjamin	2
Beteelaes	41, 51, 59
Bett, Lieut. James	10
Bimlipatam	27, 99
Bimroy	103
Blackhorne, Robert (Bantam Secretary)	51
Black Town, Black Town Wall	5, 7, 66, 96—98, 101, 105, 106
Bloom or Bloome, Benjamin	47, 51—53
<i>Bombay Merchant</i> , the	40
Bomboes	32
Bomperage	84
Bonnell, Capt. James	62
Bousack, Henry	80, 82
Bonus, Nathaniell	117
Borneo or Burneo	30, 89, 91
<i>Borneo or Burneo Merchant</i> , the	10, 30, 75, 79
Botiqua Rents	7, 24, 46, 87
Bouquet	111
Bowrey, Thomas	10, 14, 75, 81, 94, 104, 117
Bowyear, Thomas	117
Braminee	19, 25, 66, 67, 77, 101, 103, 105
Brereton, Mr.	30, 36, 50, 65
Bridger, John	85, 117
Brimstone	34
Broadnax, Mr.	84
Brown or Browne, Richard	21, 26, 28, 29, 31, 38
——, James	108
Bullock or Bullocks, Joseph	19, 21, 23, 91, 93
Bunco	97
Butterfield, John	116

C

Caldeira Point	88
Calla	35
Callawa Chitty	99
Callender, John	25, 117
Callicoos	10, 17, 20, 26, 46, 68, 69, 70, 72, 81, 83, 89, 102, 106, 113.
Callicut Road	40
Callingapatam	26
Camalagry	35
Candy	11, 22, 23, 34, 50
Cannan, William	10
Cape, The	16
Carnatta or Carnatty country	51, 55, 111, 112
Carneira, Domingo	109
Cassa, (Ruby broker)	21
Cassimbuzar	6, 18, 22, 37, 39, 53, 82
Castes, Petition from heads of	5
Cattamarans	65, 66
Cattees	114
Cavaree east	5
Cawley, William	14, 24, 41, 43, 53, 87—89, 94—96, 100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 116
Chambers, Sir Thomas	62, 83, 96—98
<i>Chandos</i> , the	2, 6, 8, 11, 22, 26, 33, 36—41, 44, 47—49, 52—54, 56, 59, 60, 86.
<i>Charles</i> , the	47
Charnock, Agent	6, 53, 109
Checkins	60, 64
Cheeracull	26
Chendra Choeria [Chandrasekhariah]	103
Cheney, John	14, 64—68, 70, 81, 82, 85—87, 89, 100, 104, 105, 108, 113, 116.
Child, Elizabeth	108
—— Lievt. Thomas	51, 108
Chillembrum (Chidambrum)	103

	PAGE
China	8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 32, 48, 100, 114, 115
China goods	4, 9, 15, 114, 115
China Bowles	115
———Flowers	115
<i>China Merchant</i> , the	8
Chinass	35
Chinaware	17, 18, 22
Chingara	35
Chingee	20
Chinna Keswia Nague	25
Chinna Tombe Meroawne	2, 10, 29
Chinna Venkatadry or Vencatadry	2, 29, 34, 56, 65, 78
<i>Chintadry</i> , the	30
Chiswell, Robert	23
Choulia	29
Chormandell Coast	80, 97, 110
Choultry, Choutre... ..	3, 5, 87, 97, 98, 101
Choultry Bramee. <i>See</i> Bramee.	
Choultry Costomes	5
Clarke, Elizabeth	87, 88
———, Thomas	87, 88, 101
Clartier, Mons	48
Coast, the	13, 51
Coates or Coats, Mr	16, 18, 22, 109
Cobden, Alexander	10
Coochen or Cooheen	68, 77
Collepelle Narso	106
Collome	97
Collowapoos	70, 71
Comity east	5
Conaro	28
<i>Concord</i> , the	20, 41, 43, 109
Conimeer	7, 8, 9, 11, 13—21, 23, 25, 28, 29, 32, 33, 37, 38, 45—49, 51, 53, 57, 58, 61, 65—67, 69, 72, 73, 75, 76, 79—82, 87, 89, 91, 94, 95, 99—103, 106, 107, 109, 110—113.
Conjeveron	45, 77, 91, 93, 107, 108, 111
Connally, Ensigne	66
Constable, Thomas	6, 7, 10, 14, 25, 63, 116
<i>Constantinople Merchant</i> , the	83
Coodaloor	7—11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19—21, 23—28, 36—38, 40, 41, 43—46, 48, 51, 60, 61, 66—70, 72, 76, 79, 81, 82, 87—91, 94, 95, 100, 101, 103, 104, 106, 107, 109, 111, 113.
Copang or Copange	67
Corral, Branch Corral, Corral Beads	8, 9, 27, 28, 48, 76, 101, 111
Corey, Richard	38, 39, 40
Corge, Corg	15, 109, 110
Cornapa	78
Court of Justice	33, 39, 40 (<i>See also</i> under Admiralty).
Coventry, John	85, 114, 115, 117
Cowle to Pedda Nague	97—99
———, Pedda Tombe Meroawne	105
Cropley, John	34, 45

D

Dacca	18, 22, 37
Da Fonseca, Mr. <i>See</i> Fonseca	25, 117
Damask	86
Danes	80
Danes Ship	20
Danish East India Company, Royall	80, 93
Darampury	35
Daude Beague	26
Davis, Ann	17
———, John	10, 17, 21, 95, 96, 100, 103, 107
———, Mary	17

	PAGE
Dawes, William	67
Defence, the	2, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 15, 17—19
De Grave, John	62
De Lean, John	69
Delight, the	29, 109
De Lima, Senor John Farera	48
De Mark, John	18
Denmark, King of	93
Derick Pange Leema Bunder	2
Derick Shabander... ..	2
De Silva, Senor Manuell	82
Des Landres, Mons.	48
De Valencis	80
Devapa	77
De Velasco	80
Diamond or <i>Diamond Friggat</i> , the	55, 61, 65, 74, 92, 112
Diamonds, Dyamonds	25, 79, 83, 91
Diapers	70, 71, 109, 110
Dimities,	70, 71, 109, 110
Divau or Duan	66
Dixon, William	103
Dod, Peter	20, 24, 29
Dollar	1, 2, 9, 11, 12, 19, 28, 40, 44, 49, 51, 54—56, 61, 64, 69, 74, 102.
Don Joseph de Valencis, Senr.	80
Don Louis Gabriell de Velasco, Senr.	80
Do Porto, Domingo	25, 117
———, Isaac	117
Dorothy, the	40, 45
Downes	89
Dragon, the	30, 40, 109, 117
Dubas	2, 17, 25, 31, 33, 103
Du Bois, Daniell	13, 32, 33, 116
Du Jardin, Clement. <i>See</i> Jardin.	
Durampat	7, 20, 30, 36, 39
Dutch	2, 47, 51, 58, 61, 74
Dutch East India Company	51
Dutch Ship	27, 51, 80

E

<i>Eagle</i> , the	22, 39
Earning, Capt. Nehemiah	40, 53, 68, 69, 71, 77, 93, 103, 108, 110, 111
Easterday, Firing of guns on the	30
East India Company	12, 17, 51, 62, 63, 69, 83, 85, 103, 116, 117
East Indies	12, 13, 62, 110
Eaton, Capt.	47
Edward	83
Elliot, Richard	9, 93, 114, 117
Ellis, Francis	109
Emoy	14, 22, 32, 33, 64, 116, 117
Emperour	1, 2, 13
<i>Endeavour</i> , the	23, 34, 36
England	4, 5, 8, 10—13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 30, 48, 51, 55, 57, 62—64, 65, 68, 79, 80, 84, 87, 110, 116.
English East India Company. <i>See</i> East India Company.	
English or Inglish, Edward	15, 27, 35, 36, 37, 47, 48, 95, 109
English Soldiers	60
Ennor, Enor or Enore River	4, 107, 111, 112
Europe	20, 21, 55, 68, 91, 93
Europe goods	9, 21, 26, 29, 30, 32, 55, 66, 68—73, 77, 78, 95, 107.
Europe ships	44, 46

F

Famine	47, 48, 66, 88, 102, 105, 112
Farera de Lima, Senor John	48
Farmer, Richard	116

	PAGE
Field, Mr	53
Fleetwood, Charles	22, 31, 37, 57
Fonseca, Álvares da	25, 117
Fort St. George	10, 12, 13, 20, 22, 23, 26, 34, 37, 39, 40, 50, 51, 57, 59, 61, 62, 67, 69, 71, 75, 78, 80, 83, 85, 88, 89, 103, 106, 109, 111, 114, 115.
Fownes, Charles	49
Foxcroft or ffoxcroft, Agent	84
Francis, Lieut. Richard	51, 66, 108
Fraser William	74, 116
Freeman, Robert	2, 7, 9, 27, 28, 50, 52, 53, 55, 58, 65, 70, 93, 105, 116.
French East India Company	48
French Pirat	104
French Ship	111, 112

G

Galliot, the	80
Gara	28
Gasper de Morte de Britto	74
Gelongs, White	114, 115
Gentue or Jentue	58, 98, 101, 105
Gentue Town, Mutiny in the. See Black Town	3, 4, 5, 7
George, the	7, 68, 69, 71, 74, 77, 93, 100, 108, 109, 110, 111
Gibbons or Gibbon, Hammon	38, 41, 53, 57, 58
Gingerlee, the	26
Gladman, John	14, 32, 64
Glover, Samuell	38, 59, 117
Glyn, Chris	13
Goa	18, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 116
Goa arrack	9
Goa Concheraloo	70, 71
Goleondah or Guleondah	18, 48, 54, 55, 60, 84, 114
Goleondah Carpets	1
Gold	6, 11, 12, 21, 22, 30, 32, 35, 38, 39, 47, 51, 52, 53, 58, 61, 66, 68, 100, 105, 112, 114.
Goldsmiths cast	5
Gold thread	21, 48
Gombroon	60, 68
Goodlad, Capt. William	64, 82, 85, 86, 91
Goodwill, the	20
Gopall Narrain	114
Govend roy	103
Gram	47
Grand Jury	31, 39
Gravesend	61
Gray, John	8, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 25, 27, 36, 42, 44, 45, 52, 54, 55, 58, 61, 62, 65, 66, 70, 73, 90, 92, 100, 102, 104-106, 116.
—— Thomas	110
Great Providence, the	89
Griapa	103
Griffith or Gyffith, Endimion	30, 117
—— Samuel	37
Grua, Saja	71
Grudgefield, James	103
Guerrier, James	108
Gunla Rangana	2
Guns, Firing of great	2, 30, 37
Gunpowder	24, 56, 77, 103
Gunpowder treason day	95
Gunny	9, 86
Gyfford, William	10-13, 34, 52, 57, 61, 69, 80, 85, 88, 91, 110, 111, 114-116.

H

Happy Delivery, the	47
Harbin, Robert	14, 28, 40, 45, 49, 50

	PAGE
Harcallo	28
Harding, James	39, 53, 82
Hare, Mr.	68
Harris, Mr.	58, 61
Harrison, Capt.	103
Hathan, Caleb	47
Hawkes, Mr.	27
Heath, Capt. William	4, 10, 12—19
Heathfield, John	17, 18, 34, 59, 116
Henneretta Maria, Heneretta Maria	20, 25, 27, 28, 40, 86
Henry, Mr.	68
Herbert, the	51, 109
Higginson, Nathaniell	6, 44, 45, 52, 58, 68, 70, 76, 79, 87, 104, 105, 106, 116.
Hilder, Capt. William	53, 56, 57
Hill, John	116
Hiller, Barbara	117
——, Joseph	9, 17, 18, 80, 115, 117
Hirlapa	35
Hobson, Mr.	51
Hooksieu	32
Hodges, William	116
Hoggs	9
Hook (Minister)	84
Horses	24
Hoskins, Ensign John.	39, 64
Houblon, James	51
How, Joseph	10
Howard, Obadiah	38—10
Hugabunds cast	5
Hugly	18, 22, 37, 39, 53, 63, 82, 109
Humphry, Mr.	84
Hurrif Mahomed (Bengal Vackeel)	37, 109, 110
Husbandman cast	5

I

<i>Ihs Nazareno</i> , the	21, 47
Inch, John	67, 117
India	62, 69, 80, 83
Indigo	16
Indrapoora	1, 2, 9, 13, 22, 23, 47, 53, 57—59
Inglis, Edward. <i>See</i> English	117
Ingram, Mr.	14, 82
Interlopers	4, 7, 30, 32, 36, 39, 45, 63
Investments	10, 33, 34, 37, 41, 42, 55, 68, 70—72, 74, 77, 78, 95, 96.
Island, The	70
Italian Padre	47

J

James II	13, 39, 63
<i>James. See</i> <i>Royal James.</i>	
<i>James</i> , the	4, 95, 107, 111, 112
Jardin, Clement du	1, 11, 13, 17, 22, 23, 31, 51, 53, 54, 57, 59
Jarra Chitty	28, 29, 32, 33, 49
<i>Jaspar</i> (formerly <i>John & Mary</i>) The Pink	179
Jearsey, William	75, 81, 83, 85, 90, 91, 117
Jentue. <i>See</i> Gentue.	
Jessam, Lewis	47
John, Thomas	117
<i>John and Mary</i> , the	8, 47, 51, 52, 54, 55, 60—63, 72—74, 77, 79
Johnson, James	68, 89, 104, 117
Jones, Joseph	12, 16
Jordon, Thomas	82, 116
<i>Josta</i> , the	7, 8, 22
Juell, Senor Axell	80, 91, 93, 102, 104

	PAGE
Jury	33, 73, 77
Justice of the Peace	38, 39, 87
Justices of the Town	101

K

Karia Sultra Gistra	82
Keelacarry	105, 107
Kempthorne, the	2, 7, 16, 25, 26, 29, 32, 60, 64, 65, 68, 69, 73, 77, 79, 80—83, 86, 87, 100.
Kempthorne (Kempthorn) Capt. John	2, 26, 32, 40, 53, 60, 64, 68, 69, 77, 79, 80, 87
King's Birthday	89
Kisnapatam (Kistnapatam)	9, 36—39, 41, 64
Kitte Narrand	2
Knowlman, John	11

L

Laccadore, Peter	23, 34
Lace (Loes), Gold & silver flowered	114
Lake, Capt.	109
Landy, Lievt. Robert	77
Langhorne, Sir William	87, 88
Large, Peter	104, 117
Laxton, Thomas	69
Lead	61, 90
Leslie or Lesley, James	22, 23, 45, 47, 62, 63, 108
Lesly or Lesley, George	12, 13, 16
Letton, Nathaniell	71
Levelis, Levelis or Levellis, Capt. Hugh	36, 44, 45, 52, 58, 59
Leveson, Robert	117
Levo	109, 112
Lewis, Thomas	108
Lingapa	18, 47
Littleton, John	3, 6, 11, 17, 18, 21, 22, 32, 39, 47, 52, 53, 59, 61, 64, 66—70, 96, 99, 100, 102, 104, 105, 107, 116.
Loe, Joseph	82, 91
London	13, 62, 110
Long cloth	15, 30, 40, 59, 90
Long pepper	50
Lorangen, Sultan	58
Lott, Charles	80
Loyall Adventure, the	14, 64—67, 69, 72, 75, 76, 81, 82, 86, 88— 90, 92—94, 100, 106, 116.
Loyal Resolution, the	2, 4, 5, 7—18, 20, 21, 30, 41, 48
Loyd, Mr.	64
Lucas, Capt. John	27
Lucas, Thomas	6, 8, 9, 28, 44, 45, 52, 53, 57, 61, 64, 66, 69, 74, 77, 86, 91, 102, 103, 109, 114, 116.
Luis Gabriell de Velasco, Sen ^r . Don.	80

M

Mabb, Stephen	64, 81, 89, 116
Macassers	109
Macao	14, 64
Mace	32
Macoolas, Raja	2
Maddapa (Lingapa's uncle)	18
Madapollam, Maddapollam	6, 7, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 38, 40, 43, 47, 49, 50, 51, 56, 61—64, 72, 73, 76, 79, 81, 84, 88, 89, 90, 93, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 112—114.
Madapollam, the	29, 30, 36—39, 41, 46, 50, 54, 61—63, 91, 92, 93, 106, 112.
Madna Anta Pontolo	77, 91, 93
Madras, Madraspatam or Madraspatnam	12, 22, 34, 80, 81, 83, 90, 92, 98, 114—117

	PAGE
<i>Madras Friggat</i> , the. See <i>Speedwell</i>	90, 92, 93, 94, 116
<i>Madras Merchant</i> , the	83
Maha Raja	44, 100
Mahomed Fazeel	43
Mahomed Hurriff... ..	37, 43, 109, 110
Mahomed shaw Sultan (of Indrapoora)... ..	23
Mahomet Saro, Sultan	2
Malemcabars	58
Mallabar	34, 89
— Coast	88, 92
Mallacca	18, 32
Mallay (Company's 'Taylor')	15
<i>Mamomday</i> , the	27
Manilla	21, 27, 30, 47
Map	54
March, Capt. Thomas	57, 69
Mark, John De.	18
Marques, Francis	117
Martin, Mons ^r	44, 48
Marty	35
<i>Mary</i> , the	8, 16, 19, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 37, 39, 46, 48, 65, 91, 92, 93, 112.
Masfen, Robert	81, 94, 117
Mason, Capt.	57
Master, Streynsham	5, 116
Mathews, Sergeant Daniell	64
Meer Facker Dean	27
Meera	12
Meirabdula Bakiers	83
Mellish, Robert	29, 109, 117
Merga or Merge	23, 27
Metcalf, Charles	15, 114, 115, 117
Metchlepatam	2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 14—17, 20—29, 37, 38, 40, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 55, 57, 58, 60, 61, 64, 65, 69, 70, 72, 74, 75, 76, 84, 86, 89, 91—93, 95, 102, 103, 104, 108, 111, 112, 113, 116.
Mexico	80
Military Commissions granted	64, 66
Mindanao or Maggindanao	64, 82, 86
Mint	99
Mogull	37, 42, 43, 109, 110
Mohun, Richard	10, 25, 30
Money, Scarcity of	26
Monicapatam	26
Moocha cast	5
Moodakisna	21
Moodas, Raja	2
Moodu Verona	2, 78
Moody, Ambrose or Ambross	64, 76, 79, 81, 86, 89, 92, 106, 117
Moorees	15, 59
Moorman (Moors)... ..	66, 109
Moorte Nague	97
Mordent, John	110
Mose, Henry	13, 32, 33, 116
Mountague, Edward	23, 24
Muckwaes	6, 9, 17
Mulla, The	2
Murage	81
Musk	9, 35, 51, 114, 115
Musla, Terregare	71
Mussula	9, 17, 18, 40, 54, 65, 102
Mutiall	85
Mutiny in the Gentue Town	3, 4, 5, 7
Muttamorra	82

N

Nabob	42
Nacoda	34, 35

	PAGE
Nagle, William	21
Namella Chittee	35
Naples	47, 48
Narran or Narrand, Kitte	2, 31, 66, 71
Narranappa	45, 54, 55
Naraspoore Road	93
Narso	29, 67, 89, 102, 106, 113
Nathaniell, the	57, 58, 61, 68, 69, 100, 111
Naylor, John	51, 61, 63, 79
Neck cloths	10, 77, 92
Negapatam	104, 105
Negrace (Negraes)	54, 55, 76, 79, 89, 92, 93, 94, 104, 106, 107
Nellore	19
Nicholson, Capt. John	51, 54, 55, 60, 63, 64, 65
Nicks, John	7, 19, 24, 34, 41, 46, 50, 64, 68, 75, 87, 96, 101, 104, 108, 116.
Niclaes, Mr	84
Nilicand or Nilacund Nacoda	34, 35
Noden, Phillip	27
Northern Factories	6, 47, 68
Northey, Benjamin	40, 44
Nossa Senhora de monte de St. Thome, the	76

O

O'Neal, Mrs. Ursula	51, 117
Ord, Ralph	9, 21, 25, 38, 41, 47, 53
Ormus, the	27, 74
Owen, Captain Nathaniell	7, 39, 88, 89
——, Samuell	92, 116
Oxenden, Sir George	83
Oyles, Thomas	111

P

Paddy, Toll on	7, 19, 24, 34, 41, 46, 64, 75, 87
Page, George	33, 44, 45, 59, 60
Paggodum Jango, Tandell	20
Paine, Capt. <i>See</i> Payne.	
Paiva or Payva, James	64, 117
Pallenkeen	59, 107
Palliacat or Pallicat	21, 50, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 67
Pally cast	5
Palmeiros	40
Pandaty	35
Parker, Thomas	117
Parriar cast	5
Pasmorte Cashe	78
Passanoor, Passanore. <i>See</i> Venkaty Putty.	
Patanava cast	5
Payne, Capt. William	4, 5, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 21
Pearle Frigat, the... ..	51, 102, 111
Pecull	114, 115
Pedda Naigne or Pedda Nague	2, 96, 97, 101, 102, 106
Pedda Tombe Mercawne	18, 24, 105
Peddy, James	66
Pedro Paulo de St. Francisco, Senor	47
Pegu	20, 29, 30, 34, 35, 54, 76, 80
Pelongs, White	114
Pepper, Black and White	1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 11, 14, 22, 23, 47, 51, 54, 79, 81, 90, 94, 97, 105, 107.
Perkins, Charles	86
Perpetuanos	9, 21, 59, 77, 90
Perre Tombe	78
Perry, Jacob	38, 39, 40
Persia	2, 7, 16, 29, 32, 53, 55, 60, 64, 68, 69, 71, 74, 77, 100, 117.
<i>Persia Merchant</i> , the	39

	PAGE
Persian Carpets	1
Petition from Henry Bonsack	80
Pettepolice	7, 12, 20, 21, 25, 29, 30, 33, 36, 39, 40, 43, 51, 68, 70—76, 82, 87, 89, 90, 94, 96, 99, 100
	—102, 107, 108, 113, 116.
Phaulkon, Hon'ble Constant	28, 40, 41, 45, 49, 50, 109
<i>Phaulkon</i> , the	40
<i>Phenix</i> , the	26, 51, 54
Phirmaund	18, 40, 48, 66, 112
Pickford, John	79
Piggs	9, 90
<i>Pilgrim</i> , the	18, 19, 76
Piotts	21
Pink or Pinke. <i>See John and Mary</i>	
Pistols, False	11
Pitt, John	6, 7, 10, 14, 25, 26, 32, 58, 88, 91, 92, 116
Plummer, John	117
Pondicherry, Pollicherry or Pullicherry	44, 45, 48, 107, 111
Porto Novo	8, 10, 11, 14, 16, 19, 20, 24, 30, 33, 34, 37, 44, 46, 55, 68, 74, 79—82, 88, 89, 95, 96, 103, 107, 109.
Portugues	15, 81, 82, 105
—— Ship	14, 18
—— Soldiers	59, 60, 70
Potmaker cast	5
Pott or Potts, Mr....	53
Preston, Capt.	47
Prestwick, Capt.	50
<i>Priaman</i> , the	51
Priaman	41, 57, 92, 100, 102
Price, Capt.	47, 61
Prickman, Mr. (of Ballasore)	37
<i>Princes</i> , the	28, 44
Proby, Elizabeth	117
—— William	100, 102, 116
Proclamation, against Interlopers	4, 7, 36, 39
—— against Black Town mutineers	3
<i>Prospect</i> , the	26, 30, 34, 39, 40
<i>Preventer</i> , the	83
<i>Providence</i> , the	20, 29
<i>Prudent Mary</i> , the	50
Punchion Bar	9
Q	
Quedah	88, 92, 93, 94
—— King of	93
<i>Queda Merchant</i> , the	58, 57
Quexava Chitty	35
Quintaledge	2, 5, 52, 69
R	
Raccan. <i>See Arraccan.</i>	
Rajamaul	6
Ramapa or Rammapa	2, 71
Ramsden, George	19, 22, 31, 36, 37, 51, 57
Ranga Chitty	78
Raynes, Thomas	49
<i>Rebecca</i> , the	51, 109, 111
Redwood	8, 11, 17, 55, 72, 82
Regnont, Mons.	48
Rennish wine	90
<i>Resolution</i> . <i>See the Loyal Resolution.</i>	
<i>Revenge</i> , the	27, 28, 37, 53
Rhubarb or Rubard	2, 115
Rice	9, 26, 32, 40, 47, 66, 88, 93, 105, 107
Richards, Arthur	48

	PAGE
Richardson, John	21
——, Capt. Lievt	64, 66
Roberts, Gabriell	116
Rochester, the	6, 8, 9, 11, 22, 23, 24, 51
Rodrigues, Bartholomew	59, 90, 91, 94, 99, 112, 117
Romalis	70, 71
Rose, Richard	12
Rose water	39, 40
Royal James, the	4
Rubies	21, 35

S

Saderuncheras	70, 71
Sallabad	42
Sallampores	40, 59
Salt peetre	2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 17, 30, 34, 52, 69, 109
Sambrook, Sr. Jeremy	51, 57
Samson	33
Sancho Narso	106
Sangana	45, 54, 55, 77, 107, 108, 111, 112
Saphir Frigat	57, 61, 102
—— Pink	9, 15, 102, 114, 115
Scarlet cloth	2, 17, 59, 70, 77
Scot or Scott, George	36 — 39, 62, 91, 93, 106
Secerguntes	70, 71
Seir Laacar	26
Serrepe	19
Shabandar	34, 35, 68, 77
Shales, William	7, 20, 30, 76, 94, 99, 101, 102
Shiraz, Seras or Serash wine	38, 40, 56
Shrewsbury, the	6, 7, 9, 11, 13—16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 28, 32, 33
Siam, Syam	8, 14, 26, 27, 28, 34, 35, 37, 40—42, 45, 49, 50, 51, 54, 103, 109.
Silk, Silke	51, 54, 114
Silver	35, 38
Silver thread	14, 21, 112
Sim chim Saw	43
Simmons, John	26
Sirian	34
Sitar	31
Slave, slaves	7, 10, 24, 34, 41, 46, 48, 50, 64, 75, 76, 83, 87, 88, 90, 96, 108.
Southern Factories	4, 8, 9, 12, 28, 39, 46, 47, 66, 75, 82
Spaniards	21, 47
Spectacles	77
Speedwell, the	79, 81, 88, 90, 106, 116
Spencer, Capt. John	62
Stables, John	88, 98, 116
Sta. Rosa, the (ship)	103
Stephenson, John	117
Stone, Nathaniell	117
St. Helena	48, 83
St. George's day	37
St. John, the	33, 36, 40
St. Katharine, the	80, 91
St. Laurence	104
St. Thoma	5, 56, 66, 91
Strangh, Mr.	49
Streyusham, Master	116
Stubbs, Mr.	53
Styleman, John	85, 117
Succadana	30
Success, the	82
Sugars, Henry	68
——, William	68
Sultan Mahomet Saro	2, 58

	PAGE
Sultan of Mindanao	64, 67
Sumatra	8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 24, 25, 38, 40, 41, 44, 47, 49 51, 54, 59, 61, 63.
Sura Appia	78
Surat, Suratt	20, 23, 38, 40, 42, 47, 49, 50, 57, 63, 66, 88 93, 110.
Sura Vengana	78
Swinoek, Swynook, Mr.	58, 61
<i>Syam Merchant</i>	7, 47
— Ships	88
Syntax Bowles	17

T

<i>Tagraia or Tiaga Raja, the</i>	29, 34
Talbott, Capt. William	6
Tallegunde	75
Tallhars	96
Tambu	35
Tanasseree, Tenasseree	9, 14, 27, 28, 29, 34—37, 40, 45, 53, 109, 111.
Tax on houses	3, 5
— arrack	5
— paddy	5
Taylor, Peter	27, 31, 33
Taylor's cast	5
Tea, Thea	9, 114, 115
Tenet, Lievt.	66
Terry, John	27, 31, 33
Thames River	62
Theamback Bussora or Boosera	8, 50, 104, 105
Thomas, the	20, 22, 23, 47, 79, 81, 89, 92, 93, 94, 106, 107 109.
Thomas, John	101, 117
Tiaga cast	5
Tidford, Serjeant Christopher	64
Tilmon, Mary	17
Timbers	60
Timman, Timmana	2, 78
Timmapa	97, 98
<i>Tokla, the</i>	9
Tombe	97
Tonqueen	30, 34, 37, 40, 116
Topasses	4, 60
Town. <i>See</i> Black Town.	
Town Hall	31, 33, 39, 40
Toyes	90
Trangambar, Trincombar	20, 45, 80, 82, 91, 93, 102, 104
<i>Treviore, the</i>	14, 15, 47
Troughton, Zouch	78, 116
Tuer, William	79
Tutacarry (Tuticorin)	105, 107
Tywan (factory)	14

U

Udall, Capt.	109
---------------------	-----

V

Vakeel or Vakeil... ..	37, 42, 43, 110
Valencis, Senr. Don Joseph de	80
Velasco, Senr. Don Louis Gabriell de	80
Vencatadry, Chinna	78
Vencaty, Vincatte or Vincaty Putty Passanore (Govr. of Carnatta country)	2, 48, 51, 53, 55, 103, 111, 112
Vengana, Sura	78
Verapa	35

	PAGE
Verona, Moodu	2, 78
Visier	109
Viragapatam	6, 20, 21, 22, 26, 28, 31, 36, 37, 38, 42, 43, 47, 57, 61, 62, 63, 69, 72, 73, 89, 93, 99, 103, 104.

W

Wales, Samuel	9, 49, 50, 65, 91
Wallis, John	79, 89
Walthrope, Thomas	104
Wangs	2
Ward, Agent	77
Wavell, Thomas	57, 58, 68, 70, 79, 81, 87, 100, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 116.
<i>Wellcome</i> , the	21, 38
West Coast (of Sumatra)	9, 11, 21, 23, 24, 25, 30, 37, 40, 43, 48, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60, 79, 82, 93.
Wheat	40, 109
Wheeldon, Henry	111
Wheeler, James	51
White, Henry	117
——— Samuel	27, 28, 34, 35, 36, 109, 112
Willcox, Francis	13, 116
———, John	25, 32, 33, 45, 100
Willmot, Samuel	117
Williams, Mr.	68
Willshaw, Capt. Francis	13, 51
Willson, Mr.	103, 107
Wingfield, Mr.	25
Winter, Sir Edward	83, 84
Wittmond, William	117
Wolff Hendrick Van Calneynen or Kalneynan	80, 93
Woodcock, Cap. Thomas	55, 60, 63, 65, 74, 75, 76, 103
Wooden Horse	59, 60
Woodland, Josua	62
Woodward Francis	109
Woolhouse, Thomas	14, 15, 48, 53

X

Y

Yale, Elihu	9, 13, 29, 36, 46, 52, 57, 69, 73, 77, 81, 89, 91, 94, 95, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 113, 116.
——— Thomas (of Tenasseree)	40, 42, 49, 76, 88, 91, 116
Yencatty Putty (<i>See</i> Vencaty Putty).	
Yentapollam	107
York Fort	53

Z

Zirbaft, Silver	90
------------------------	----

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

— OF —

1686

[From January 1 to December 30, 1686.]

— FORT ST GEORGE, JANUARY 1686. —

The Dyary and Consultation Book of the President Governour &
Council their Proceedings and Transactions for the Affairs
of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Company in the
Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell &
the Bay of Bengala.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAO.

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r

M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS

M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON

M^r JOHN GRAY.

FRIDAY

4th MO

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a having forbid the sending any more Persian or Gulcondah Carpets, Shirts, Shifts or Stockings, It is order'd that the ffactorys be acquainted therewith.

Some sort of goods forbidden to be sent home.

M^r du Jardin having delivered severall receipts or acknowledgments for money & goods left att Indrapoora for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acct^e to be paid in Pepper, the same were this morning Shewn to the two Lords that hee brought from thence, which they owned to be the persons writing, the particulars as followeth :—

Mr du Jardin delivers severall receipts.

The Indrapoora Lords own them.

Particulars of the receipts delivered by Mr du Jardin.

The Emperours receipt for 300 Dollars dated the 3^d February 1684.

The Emperours receipt for 132 Dollars dated the 23th March 1684.

NOTE—The Diary and Consultations of the period, January 1 to February 1, 1686, have been taken from Public Consultations, Volume X, pages 200—243.

[p^{mo}.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1685.—

The Emperours receipt for 397 Dollars delivered to Derick Pange Leema bunder, which he is security for him, to be paid in Pepper in 6 months att 14 Dollars dated the 23th March 1685.

The 4 Kings receipt for 80 Dollars to be paid upon the arrivall of the first Ship dated 28th March 1685.

The Emperours receipt for 841 Dollars 17 Wangs to be paid in 5 months dated the 29th April 1685.

Raja Macoolas receipt for Six Bahar of Pepper to be paid in 5 mon^[th] dated 7th May 1685.

Aurumkay Peremente his receipt for 6 Bahar of Pepper & 6 Dollars to be paid in 5 months dated the 7th May 1685.

Derick Shabanders receipt for 16 Bahar of Pepper to be paid in 5 months dated the 7th May 1685.

Sultan Mahomet Saro his receipt for Bahar 41½ of Pepper to be paid in 5 months dated 7th May 1685.

Raja Moodas receipt for 9 Bahar of Pepper to be paid in 5 months dated 8th May 1685.

Lords of Indrapoora their receipt for Bahar 61½ of Pepper to be paid in 5 months dated the 8th May 1685.

The Emperours acknowledgment to make good 1000 Dollars for goods Stolen att Indrapoora & att the Barr.

Order'd that the said two Lords be Tasherift each with two yards, and a half of ordinary Scarlet Cloth.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Merchants were this morning Sent for, & as hath been accustomary for a new Years gift were Tasherift as followeth :

Broad Cloth ord^y Scarlet.

	Yards.
To Chinna Vencatadry ...	3
Timmana ...	2½
Moodu Verona ...	2½
Allingall Pilla ...	2½
Kitte Narrand Dubas ...	2½
Ramapa ...	2

Yards 15

Broad Cloth ord^y.

	Yards.
Pedda Nague ...	3
Vincate Putty ...	2½
Gunla Rangana ...	2
The Mulla ...	2
Chinna Tombe ...	2

Yards 11½

Indrapoora
Lords Tasherift.Rt Honble
Compas
Merchete
Tasherift.Great Guns
fired.

and att their going by the Fort itt is order'd that Nine great Guns be fired that the Town might take notice of the honour done them.

Persia freight
taken into
consideration.

Takeing into consideration the engagement we are under to the Govern^r and Merchants of Metchlepatam, to furnish them with a Ship for Persia, and least our failure therein might prejudice the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Investm^t & business there, or the total loss of that freight to the Dutch for the future, besides our having so many Ships, which we know not how to dispose of, and wanting Stock, Itt is agreed that a Letter be immediatly writ to M^r Freeman & c^a att Metchlepatam, to acquaint them, that we consent to their accepting of the freight that offers att present, though itt be but small, as they advise in their Generall dated the 22th Instant, not to be above Pag^o 4000 & that the Kempthorne, proceed upon said voyage, as formerly order'd, if they have not dispatcht her hither, & that the Rubard & Benjamin she brought from Acheen for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t. be Sent us ʒ the first Ship, but in case she be

Kempthorn
to go thether.
Rubarb &
Benjamin
to be brought
from Metch-
lepa.
Chandos to go
to Persia if
the Kemp-
thorn be
come away.
Metchlepa-
tam goods to
be sent up.

come away, then that the Chandos take the freight thether, they unlading her cargo, all but her Quintaledge of Saltpeetre, & send itt to us ʒ the first Ship of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} that Shall come to them from the Bay, provided she may be here time enough for the Defence and Resolution to have the goods, otherwise upon some good Country Vessell that may be here by that time.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1686. —

[pmo.]

A Generall to Metehlepatam dated this day read and past.

Generall to
Metehlepa-
tam.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAO

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

SUNDAY
3.

In pursuance of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} possitive orders to us of the 16th of March 1684 for the raising a contribution upon the Severall Houses in this Town, in consideration of the great charge of maintaining, repairing & fortifying this Garrison, for the defence & Security of them, their families and estates, M^r John Littleton was appointed to collect the same, by all moderate wayes and fair meaes possible, that they may not be disontented, or any disturbaunce arise thereby, Notwithstanding this and the often repeated reasons and arguments with them for the ready & quiet payment thereof they did this morning in coutempt of the Government & our Orders tumultuously & mutinously combiue togeather, eommanding the Severall Casts to desist from their labour, & serviee to us, also forbiding & hiudring the Shops to be opened, and Grain to be brought into Town, iusolently declareing that they would continue their Rebellion, till they were freed from the said present & all future Taxes, Whereupon Souldiers were drawn out to secure all the Passes of the out Town, and other places, to suppress the Tumult, and the great ineonveniencie & daugers may Succeed from their violent proeedings, 'tis also agreed and order'd that the Choultry Drum, be beaten about Town, with this Proclamation. That if the heads or Chiefs of the severall Casts of the Inhabitants do not come in & submit themselves before this dayes sun Sett, to the President and Councill begging pardon for their great crime of Insurrection against the Government, and disobedience to the late just orders for a small contribution towards the necessary fortifying and bearing part of, the great charge of maintaining this Garrison, that their severall dwelling houses be tomorrow pul'd down, & the Ground sold att the Choultry, & them & their families for ever be banisht the Town.

A mutiny in
the Gentue
Town.Souldiers
drawn out.Choultry
Drum to be
beat with a
Proclamation.

Also that all persons in the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Service or belonging thereto, do immediatly repair to their Severall charges, & business; otherwise to be put out of their employments, and never more to be entertained in the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Service.

And that if the Chitty Buzar people do not immediatly open their Shops & sell their Grain &c as usually, that the goods & commodities in their Severall Shops be confiscated to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & moreover be fined Ten Pagod^e each for their mutinous crimes, & in case of any's disobedience to this our mereifull invitation, & indemnity, 'tis then agreed that the President and Councill do personally tomorrow see the foresaid orders strictly exeected.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1684—.

3.
Proclamation
against
Interlopers
read in the
Church.
Heads of the
Cast come
in & acknow-
ledge their
crime.

The President & Council having accidentally met with his present Maj^{ty}s Proclamation against Interlopers, they thought itt convenient to have itt read in the Church, which was this day done accordingly.

This evening the Heads of the Severall Casts came in & acknowledged their great crime & desired to be heard tomorrow by the President & Council, so with a severe check were dismissed to their Severall houses and advised and order'd to suppress the present Tumult, they had raised.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVER^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Presidents
Cash Book
for Decer
read.

The Presidents Cash book for the month of December read and past the Ballance being Pag^o 747 : 30 : 2.

Consideration
about Pepper
formerly
bought.

Having rec^d a Letter of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} displeasure about sending them the China goods of the Royall James, though they were bought below the market price here, we took into our consideration, whether or no we should send them the Pepper formerly bought of Cap^t Heath & Cap^t Paine, before we rec^d said advices, or dispose of itt here, which we could do with some proffitt to their Hon^{rs}. but in regard we hope itt may turn them to a good acc^t in England, and wanting wherewithall to fill up their Tonnage, Itt is agreed that itt be continued for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t aboard the Defence & Resolution, and to be Invoyced to them, itt being in the best of our opinions for their interest and advantage, and we hope the event will prove soe, if otherwise that their Hon^{rs} will not impute its misfortune our fault.

[Or^{der}'d to
be sent home
to the R^t
Honble
Compa].

Sloop James
men to be
discharged.

Notwithstanding we have so often endeavoured to get Sloop James out of Ennor River, we have not been able to do itt, for want of water upon the Barr, occasioned by reason of dry weather, Itt is therefore order'd that all her men be discharged, except two or three to take care of her, & the Stores aboard her, having been att great charges upon her.

Capt Heath
& Capt
Paine want
men to make
up their
complint.
no English to
be procured.
Topasses to
be got for
them.

Cap^t Heath & Cap^t Paine having acquainted us they were in want of men, to make up their compliment, & knew not where to get them and therefore according to Charterparty, expected that we should Supply them, but having so few English in the Garrison, we cannot spare any thence, and there is no English Seamen in Towh, Itt is therefore order'd that it be endeavoured to get [w]hat Topasses can bee for them.

Capt Paine
desires more
Quintaledge.
Quintaledge
to be laden on
the Resolu-
tion.

Cap^t Paine Commander of the Loyall Resolution, having desired 323 Bags of Saltpetre more, to make his Ship Sailable, Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do lade the Same.

Capt Heath
to be paid for
his Pepper.

Cap^t Heath having delivered an acc^t of the amount of his Pepper being Pag^o 3026 Itt is order'd that the same be paid him.

Resolution to
be Sent to
the Southern
factories to
be laden.
Defence to be
laden here.

Order'd that the Loyall Resolution be dispatcht in a few dayes to the Southern Factorys, to be laden from thence for England, and that the Defence be laden from hence as soon as possible.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1685. —

Coppy of Cap^t Paines request for more Quintaledge of Saltpetre.

To THE R^t HON^{ble} WILLIAM GYFFORD.

PRESIDENT & C^a COUNCILL.

May itt please your Hon^r & C^a to give order for Shipping on board the Loyall Resolution, three hundred & Twenty three bags of Saltpetre more then what we have to make our Ship Sailable, without the which she will not be, your compliace herewith will oblige

S^rs your hon^{rs} & C^a humble Servants

Fort S^t George
Jan^{ry} 4th 1685

WILLIAM PAYNE.

4.
Coppy of
Capt Paynes
request for
more Quinta-
ledge.

This morning the heads of the Severall Casts appeared before the Presid^t and Council, to be heard according to their desire, & after begging pardon for the great crime they had committed in raising such a mutiny delivered their Petition, translate whereof is as follows.

Heads of the
Cast appear
as ordered.

TO THE HON^{ble} GOVERNOUR & C^a COUNCILL.

Their Petition
delivered.

The Inhabitants of this Town declare, that itt is now forty years & upwards, from the foundation of this Fort, & that they were invited to people & increase this Town, upon the word & favour of the English, under whom they have till now lived, receiving many honours, & favours as they have experienced in those occasions they have had, without paying any tribute or rent, only in the time of the past Governour M^r Master, who imposed a Tax upon Arrack, upon Paddy & causing us to pay for cleansing the Streets, also increasing the Choultry Customes of goods imported and exported, also the rent of the Feilds of Paddy, & order'd that double the Custome, should be received of Tobacco, which came from other places, and because the owners could not pay said Custome, they carried their Tobacco to S^t Thoma, by which meanes the Choultry hath been hinder'd of the Customes formerly paid, Also the close Seige this Town suffered, which upon your Hon^{rs} arrivall was taken off, whereby this Town was newly revived from death to life, hoping that your Hon^r would have releived us from all Tributes and Rents, bnt instead thereof, we find you go about to impose and encrease other new Tributes, upon our houses, which can in no wise be, nor ought your Hon^r to do itt, Wherefore we beg your Hon^r & C^a for the Sake of the most high God, and in the name, of the most Serene King of England & of the Hon^{ble} Comp^a that you will free this Town from so heavy a Yoke, as is this Tax laid upon our houses, seing we are a poor people & live upon our labour and trouble, this Town having the fame, & is called a place of Charity & we Shall live confident in your favours and assistances, and the whole Town lightned by your goodness as they hope from your Hon^r & C^a.

Signed by the heads of the Severall Casts under written.

Chuliar Cast.	Comity Cast.	Tiaga Cast.
Painter Cast.	Oylemaker Cast.	Cavaree Cast.
Taylors Cast.	Fruiterers Cast.	Hugabumd's Cast.
Husbandman Cast.	Sheapherds Cast.	Pally Cast.
Cooley Cast.	Potmaker Cast.	Goldsmiths Cast.
Washers Cast.	Moocha Cast.	Chitty Cast.
Barbers Cast.	Patanava Cast.	Weaver Cast.
Parriar Cast.		

upon perusall of Said Petition the President & Council told them, that itt did not lye in their powers totally to excuse them from contributing towards the charges of this Garrison in regard itt was the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a possitive orders, they commanding to have the Black Town walled round att the charge of the Inhabitants, & there was no remedy but that they must be conformable thereunto, itt being a very small matter, only three fanams a year for a Small house, Six fanams for a middle Size house and Nine fanams for a great house, which could be no burthen to them, but

President &
Councils an-
swer to Said
Petition.

[4.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1685.—

they continue
obstinate.

Offer two of
their heads
for Satisfac-
tion.

a proposition
made to them.

[Eac]^b person
Submitts.

deny what
they said.

Our Resolu-
tions declared

to some of
the heads.

att last they
Submit.

Shops opened
& persons re-
turne to their
business.

4.
S[hrews]bury
arrived
from the
Bay &
Vizagapatam.

5.
Packet p^r her
from Bengall.
Genll from
Ag^t Char-
nock & Co.
Genll from
Vizagapatam.
Consultations
p^r Mr Higgin-
son.

they continued very obstinate, & declared themselves unwilling & unable to pay, for reasons given in their Petition, & further that itt would breed a custome, & that they feared itt would be increased hereafter, but itt was Still replied itt must be done, & they as possitive on the other hand refused, offering two of their heads, if that would satisfie to excuse them from this Tribute & heavy Yoke (as they call itt) after which they were one by one asked whether they would leave the Town, make Warr upon us, or Submit to our orders and Government, to which they every one answered they would submit, but on a suddain all att once denied what they had said, & that they would not pay do what we would to them, which forced us to cause the Drum to beat, & declare our resolutions to some of the Chiefs that we had kept, (others being run away) that we would execute our orders declared to them yesterday by beat of Drum, which when they perceived us so much in earnest, att last Submitted, promising to be obedient to our Government, & that they would take off their prohibition laid upon their people & our provisions, & that all things should be att peace & quiet, so were dismissed, & after a while the Shops were accordingly opened, provisions brought in, & the Washermen, Muckwaes, Cattamaran men, Cooleys & Servants returned to their Severall businesses & now itt only remaines, that they be obedient in paying the contribution.

The evening the Shrewsbury Cap^t Robert Alford Com^{dr} (the late Comm^{dr} Cap^t W^m Talbott being dead) arrived here from Bengall & Vizagapatam.

This morning Cap^t Alford came a shoar & delivered a Packet from the Bay, which contained Viz^t Bay Packet to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a Bay Generall to the Fort dated 20th Nov^r 1685 & Copy of the 29th Augst last. Rajamaul Attestation, Shrewsburys Invoice & Bill of Lading, List of the Packet, Gen^{ll} from Agent Charnock & Co. Council dated in Cassimbuzar the 31st Oct^r 1685. Also a Gen^{ll} from Vizagapatam dated 29th Dec^r 1685 with Shrewsburys Invoyce and Bill of Lading, And Bengall Consultations delivered by M^r Nathan^{ll} Higginson.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRA^o

Present

TUESDAY 5

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^rM^r ELIHU YALEM^r THOMAS LUCASM^r JOHN NICKSM^r JOHN LITTLETONM^r JOHN GRAY.

Goods aboard
the Shrews-
bury disposed
of.

Order'd that what goods the Shrewsbury brought from Bengall (except the Saltpeetre) be taken ashoar & the Vizagapatam goods to be traversed aboard the Defence.

Gold to be
weighed to
the Mint.

The Chest of Gold being brought ashoar from the Shrewsbury, Itt is order'd that itt bee immediatly weighed off to the Mint.

Sloop Pepper
to be traversed.
Report of the
weight of the
Chest of Gold.

Order'd that the Pepper in Sloop Rochester be traversed aboard the Shrewsbury.

M^r Thomas Lucas & M^r John Littleton report the weight of a Chest of Gold N^o G brought from Bengall p^r the Shrewsbury & now weighed off to the Mint to be
oz. dw^t. gr. dw^t. gr.
3298 : 19 : 12 : which is 12 : 12 : less then Invoyce.

Metchlepa
& Madapol-
lam goods to
be Sent
hither.

They being doubtfull in the Bay, whether they might dispatch the Chandos time enough to call att the Northern Factorys, Itt is order'd that advice thereof be given to Metchlepatam & Madapollam, that they may find some other go[od] conveyance to send the R^t Hon^{le} Comp^as goods to us, & that M^r Pitt & M^r Constable do come up with the Metchlepatam goods.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1686.—

Having accidentally met with his present Maj^{ty}s Royall Proclamation aga^{inst} Interlopers, Itt is order'd that itt be sent to Pettepollee, & that M^r Shales & another of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants do carry itt to Durampat, & read itt to the Interlopers there, & deliver them a copy attested, having no other but that, and that a Protest be likewise sent to be given them, in case they refuse to obey the Proclamation, & that the Proclamation itt self be sent to M^r Freeman &c att Metchlepatam, to be delivered with our order concerning itt to Cap^t Nathaniell Owen Com^{dr} of the Josia, when he shall arrive there from Bengall, & that translate of the Proclamation, be given the Govern^r of Pettepollee.

[5th]
An order concerning the Kings Proclamation agst Interlopers.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

This afternoon the second heads of every Cast came, & desired to be heard by the President and Councill, who pleaded their inability to pay any contribution, being very poor people, & much more after the same manner the heads had spoake yesterday, to which they were answered, that there was no remedy, but that they must submit, or else peaceably leave the Town, which they had liberty to do, but if they made any mutiny, or stopt our provissions, that then our orders made known to them on the 3^d Instant by beat of Drum, should be put in execution, and so were dismissed.

5.
[Second] heads of the Casts plead poverty the answer given them.

Generalls to Metchlepatam to Madapollam to Pettepollee. Protest against the Interlopers att Durampat, Gen^{ls} to Coodaloor to Conimeer & to Cap^t Owen Commander of the Josia approved and signed.

6.
[Generalls] read & past

Rec^d a Letter from M^r Pitt & M^r Constable dated in Madapollam 22th past.

Letter from Mr Pitt & Constable.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
7.

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Accompts for the month of December read and past as followeth.

Customers Accompts for Decembr read & past.

Sea and Land Custome	...	...	...	Pag ^o	104 : 21 : 94
Petty land Custome	...	...	...	"	21 : 30 : 45
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	...	...	...	"	- : 34 : 43
Measurers Duty	...	...	...	"	9 : 24 : 17
Weighers Duty	...	...	...	"	- : 20 : 12
Register houses and Slaves	...	...	...	"	8 : 16 : -
Botiqua Rents	...	...	...	"	26 : 28 : -
Licenses to utter Liquors by retail	...	...	...	"	110 : 20 : -

Pag^o 283 : 16 : 36

In case any person shall refuse to pay the contribution towards building the Black Town Wall, Itt is agreed that the Collector be order'd to distrein for so much as they are to pay.

Collector to distrein for contribution money.

The Ship George being designed from Bengall for Persia, the Deferce, Resolution, Shrewsbury, Kempthorn, & Syam Merchant already disposed of, itt now remains that we take care of the rest of the Ships in the Country, & therefore itt is order'd

Rt Honble Compas Shipping dis- posed of.

[7th]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1683.—

that the Chandos & Josia go to Sumatra or Syam as occasion offers, the China Merchant for England, as also the John & Mary if She be in a condition for itt, after her return from Sumatra.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

8.

Letter from
Theamback
Boosera.

Rec^d a letter from Theamback Bussora to the President dated this month.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
11.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Warehouse
Accts for
Decembr.

The Warehouse day Book of Accompts for the month of December read and past.

Paymasters
Accompts for
November
read & past.

The Paymaster M^r John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of November read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag ^o 677 : 21 : 50
Charges Generall	...	...	...	" 273 : 24 : 40
Charges Dyet	...	...	...	" 212 : 27 : 63
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	" 49 : 05 : 35
Charges Merchandise	...	...	...	" 231 : 26 : 75
Acc ^t Fortifications &c ^a	...	...	...	" 93 : 23 : 50
Sloops Expences	...	...	...	" 53 : 14 : 10

Pag^o 1592 : - : 03

P 100 to be
paid the Red-
wood Mer-
chants.

Order'd that Pag^o 100 be paid the Redwood Merchants on the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} accompt.

Capt Paine to
be paid for
his Pepper.

Cap^t William Paine having delivered in his Accompt of the Amount of his Pepper, being Pag^o 1564 itt is order'd to be paid him.

Sloops Pepper
to be unladen.

Order'd that the Pepper aboard Sloop Rochester be taken ashoar to be laden aboard the China Merchant for England, when She arrives here from China.

A Chest of
Corrall
sold the Mer-
chants.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Merchants having acquainted us, that they were willing to take some more Corrall, att the price the last was sold them, Itt is order'd that the Warehousekeeper deliver them, the remaining Chest.

Considerations
about dispat-
ching the
Resolution
from the
Southern
Factorys.

Taking into consideration the speedy dispatch of the Loyall Resolution from the Southern Factorys for England, Itt is order'd that she go to Conimeer & and take in there what goods they have in a readiness, & from thence to Coodaloor & Portonovo to take in those goods, & that Sloop Mary be order'd from Coodaloor to Conimeer to bring their remanues after the Resolution, but in case they have more goods then the Sloop can carry att once, that they advise to Coodaloor to have the Resolution sent for them, after she hath taken in all there, and to be dispatct from Conimeer for England.

Generalls
read and past.

Generalls to Conimeer, to Coodaloor, and a Letter from the President to Theamback Boosera read and past.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1686.—

[11th]

This morning M^r Thomas Lucas & M^r Henry Alford gave their voluntary Oath concerning the prizes they sould severall sorts of China goods att, which they rec^d ¶ Pink Saphir, and itt is order'd that they be sent home to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & coppied att the end of this Consultation Book.

Attestation concerning China goods ¶ Pink Saphir.

Order'd that the following goods be laden upon the Loyall Resolution for the Southern Factorys Viz^t

Goods to be laden on the Resolution for the Southern Factorys.

For Coodaloor.			For Conimeer.		
Broad Cloth ordinary B ^a	25		Broad Cloth ordinary B ^a	48	
Perpetuanos	5		Perpetuanos	7	
Corrall	Chests	3	Corrall	Chests	4
Lead	Piggs	100	Lead	Piggs	200

M^r Ord & c^a att Bencoolen and Indrapoora on the West Coast of Sumatra having desired us to supply them with some Small money, Mussulaes, Muckwaes, Minters, Bricks & c^a materials, Itt is order'd that what can be procured be sent them, as also what Factors and Writers wee can spare.

West Coast to be supplied.

In regard the Season of the year will permit itt, Itt is order'd that the Shrewsbury in her way to China do go to Bencoolen & Indrapoora on the West Coast of Sumatra, to take in Pepper, we having not sufficient of goods propper for China, & that five Thousand Dollars & what more we can Spare, be sent by her thether to buy itt, but in case there is none in a readiness, that she carry the said 5000 Dollars with her, & that there be laden on her for the West Coast, the goods that came from thence uninvoyced, & other goods propper for those parts, & 20 hoggs, And for China in Europe goods to the amount of Five Thousand Pagodas, & Twenty Thousand Dollars, and that Sloop Rochester be dispatcht with her for the West Coast, & to be laden on her for that place 25 bags of Rice, 12 Bags of Wheat, 10 Jarrs of Butt[e]r, 5 Jarrs of Oyle, 6 Chests of Shiraz wine, 2 Chests of Rosewater, 1000 Bag[s] of Bengall Gunny, 10 Hoggs, 2 hogshead of Pork Salted, 100 Cimeter blades, Small Armes, 2 Drums, 1 Punchion Bar a Bar, and 1 But of Goa Arrack.

Shrewsbury to go to the West Coast. Cargo for said Place.

Cargo for China ¶ her. [S]oop Rochester to go to the West Coast with provisions.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 31th last month, with copy of a Letter from M^r Samuëll Wales to M^r Robert Freeman dated the 30th ditto.

11. Genll & c^a. from Met- chlepa. Ship Tokla Sailed.

This day the Tokla sailed hence for Kisanpatam and Tenasseree.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY 14.

M^r Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the month of November which was past in Councill.

Journall for Novr read.

M^r Richard Elliot Chaplain to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & M^r Joseph Hiller came & gave their voluntary Oath of the prizes they sould Tea & Musk att, which they rec^d ¶ Pinke Saphir, & are order'd to be sent home to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & coppie[d] att the end of this Consultation Book.

Attestations concerning China goods ¶ Pink Saphir.

[14TH.]

Defence &
Resolution to
be Surveyed.

Order'd that Cap^t Robert Alford, M^r John Gray & Liev^t James Bett do g[o] aboard the Ships Defence & Loyall Resolution, & take a Survey of them, and make their report in what condition they are, as also that M^r Gray doe Muster the Ships company.

Neekoloths
to be Sorted.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Merchants having brought in a parcell of Neck cl^{os} of 32 for a Pagoda such as the President sent home, they were discoursed with as to the Sorting of them, who declared they never sold any of that Sort otherwise then one with another att that price, but att last after [many] arguments itt was agreed that they should be Sorted 31, 32 or 33 for a Pagoda according to their goodness, which the Warehousekeeper is order'd to observe.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

14.

Borneo Merch-
chant sailed.

This day the Borneo Merch^t Tho Bowrey Master sailed for Portonovo.

Genl & ca
from Mr
Mohun
Genl from
Mr Pitt &
Mr Con-
stable.

Ree^d a Generall from M^r Mohun dated in Acheen the 16th Decemb^r 1685 with transcript of the former Articles of Agreement with the Acheeners, & a Gen^l from M^r Pitt & M^r Constable dated there the 6th ditto giving an accompt of the bad markets att that place.

15.

Capt Heath
complains of
his loosing
three men.
Mr. Davis to
be advised of
itt.

Cap^t William Heath Commander of the Defence having complained to the President & Councill that M^r Thomas Bowrey Master of the Borneo Merch^t had carried away three of his Ships Company Viz^t William Caunan Joseph How & Alexander Cobden and desiring them to write to M^r Davis & c^e att Coodaloor to secure them, & send them hither, they agreed to advice thereof immediatly, that M^r Bowrey be Secured in their Factory till the ship be Searched, and if found to be returned speedily with trusty Peons to guard them, if not, to take a Bond of Said M^r Bowrey in the penalty of a Thousand pounds Sterl^s payable to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a in case itt shall be proved that he hath them.

Generall to
Coodaloor.

A Generall to Coodaloor dated this day approved, Signed & sent forward.

16.

Mr. Davis ar-
rived here.
new Contract
made.
Bales ready
there.

This evening M^r John Davis arrived here from Coodaloor, & brought a Generall dated the 14th Instant, advising that they had concluded the contract with their Merchants for a new Investment, of Pag^o 80000 to bee brought in by the fine of July next, that there was in a readinesse 156 Bales of Callicoes att Coodaloor & 229 Bales att Portonovo, which is all they shall have for the first Ship, they also send us these following Books

For England

Books recd
from
Coodaloor.

Dyary & Consultation book commencing 7^{mo} January 1684 concluded Ultm^o December 1685.

Generall Books letter B for Anno 1684.

Pursers accompts for ditto time, att Coodaloor & Portonovo.

For Fort St. George.

Dyary & Consulations for the month of December 1685.

Chinna
Tombe's bills.

Pursers Accompts for Anno 1684 att Coodaloor & Portonovo.
they also Send us Chinna Tombe Mercawnes Bill for Pag^o 500.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1685.—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

MUNDAY
15.

M^r John Gray &c^a deliver in their report in writing concerning the condition of Ships Defence & Resolution the contents whereof is as follows

Report of the
Survey of
Ships
Defence &
Resolution.

FORT ST GEORGE JANUARY 16th 1685.

Wee the Subscribers hereof having by order of the Hon^{ble} Will^m Gyfford Esq^r President &c^a Council of this place, been on board the Ships Loyall Resolution, & Defence to take a Survey of their present conditions, & report the same as wee have found them, do declare, That to the best of our Judgments the Ship Resolution is a Stout firm Ship in Hull, Masts, & Rigging, excepting an accidentall Leake, which by information hath been of a long continuance, without any augmentation, & which need not bee feared in regard of the indifferent good Ships Company they have aboard her, And that the Defence is as sound, firm, & good a Ship as most can bee, wanting nothing but a supply of a few men, which is the report we now make to the best of our knowledge Wittnesse our hands the day & year abovesaid.

JOHN GRAY.
ROBERT ALLFORD.
EDWARD MOUNTAGUE.
JOHN KNOWLMAN.

Whereupon itt is order'd that the Warehoukeeper begin to lade Bale goods aboard the Defence, & that she bee dispatcht for England as soon as possible, that the 1000 bags Saltpetre aboard the Shrewsbury, be traverst to the Resolution, & Pag^o 28000 sent aboard her for Coodaloor Factory, that she be dispatcht tomorrow if possible for Portonovo from thence to Coodaloor, then to Conimeer, & when she hath taken in all their goods, then if the Winds will permit, to come hither, to compleat her lading, & be dispatcht for England, otherwise that so much goods as will fill her, be laden upon the Shrewsbury, & sent to her to Conimeer & that M^r John Gray do go on the Shrewsbury, to dispatch the Resolution for England.

Goods to be
laden on the
Defence.
Saltpetre &
Pago to be
laden on the
Resolution
to be dis-
patcht to the
Southern
factories.

Mr Gray to
go to Coni-
meer to
dispatch the
Resolution.

M^r John Gray reports the Muster of the Resolutions men to bee 98 living 41 dead & 2 run away.

Muster Reso-
lutions men.

Order'd that 100 Candy of Red-wood & the Pepper that came wth Sloop Rochester from the West Coast, be laden aboard the Shrewsbury for China, & that she be not dispatcht till the latter end of next month, being in expectation of receiving advices from China & that the 5,000 Dollars designed to be sent by her to the West Coast, be kept to be sent by the Chandos to said place.

[Re]d wood &
Pepper to be
lade[n] on the
Shrewsbury
to be dis-
patcht to
China the
latter end of
next month.

The Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated this day to be Sent home by the Resolution, & Duplicate by the Defence from the beginning to the 14th Paragraph read & past.

Genl to the
Rt Honble
Compa.

M^r John Littleton reports that in Chest of Gold N^o G rec^d from Bengall wth the Shrewsbury there is two false Pistolls Viz^t in Bags N^o 40 & N^o 41 each a peece, which are order'd to be sent home to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a.

False Pistolls
in a Chest of
Gold from
Bengall.

The Provisions which came from Bengall being most of itt old & decay'd Itt is order'd that the Warehousekeeper dispose of what can be spared.

Provisions
to be sold.

The Mintmaster M^r John Littleton his Acc^{ts} of the Mint for the month of December read and past as followeth.

Mint Acct for
Decer read.

[18TH.]—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 168⁵.—

Rec^d for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned Pag^o 175 att
 $\frac{1}{2}$ \varnothing C^t Pag^o 00 : 31 : 3.

P 2000 to be
 paid Mr du
 Jardin.

Order'd that Pag^o 2000 be paid M^r du Jardin on Accompt of his S[u]ma[t]r[a] voyage.

Capt Paine
 desires S
 1000.
 order'd to
 be paid him.
 Taylors to be
 paid for
 making
 Shirts.

Cap^t William Payne Commander of the Loyall Resolution having desired One Thousand Dollars more for use of his Ship according to Charterparty Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do pay itt.

Order'd that Pag^o 34 : 18 : 2 be paid Meera &c Taylors for making Shirts formerly given out for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a acc^t.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

19.

Resolution
 dispatcht to
 the South-
 ward.

„Ship Loyall Resolutions Dispatch to the Southern Factorys approved, Signed and delivered to Cap^t William Payne.

20.

Generall
 from Pette-
 pollee.
 Books recd
 from thence.

Rec^d a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 12th Instant with their Consultations & Dyary for October, Novemb^r & Decemb^r as also Copy of their Consultation Book, Stewards expence Book & Copy Books of Letters rec^d and Sent for the last year.

Capt Heath
 & Capt Payne
 deliver
 Protests.

Cap^t William Heath and Cap^t William Payne deliver each of them a Protest the contents whereof is as follows.

Copy Capt
 Heaths
 Protest.

This Protest made against the Hon^{ble} William Gyfford President & Councill att Fort St George for the affairs of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Comp^a declares as followeth.

That whereas the R^t Hon^{ble} Governour & Comp^a of Merch^{ts} of London trading to East India did covenant by Charterparty with the part Owners & Master of the good Ship called the Defence for a voyage to be made by her to East India, & there to continue in the Service of the foresaid Hon^{ble} Comp^a untill the Twentieth of January which shall be in the year of our Lord One Thousand Six hundred Eighty five, if not sooner laden by their Presidents or Chief Factors, & dispatched for England as by Charterparty more fully appeareth, now I William Heath Master of the foresaid Ship Defence did according to Contract give timely notice of Sailing empty or full, thirty dayes before the date hereof & ever since when occation offered have supplicated the abovesaid Hon^{ble} President and Councill for putting of goods aboard, that the said Ship might be laden in due time, but that being expired this day, I dare not stay longer, though the Ship be not laden, & therefore by these Presents, in behalf of my Self & Owners Protest against you the Hon^{ble} William Gyfford President & the rest of the Councill of Fort St George, & the R^t Hon^{ble} East India Comp^a for want of lading, & shall expect full freight & demorage according to Charterparty, when the above named Ship Shall (by the Almighties permission) safely arrive in England, And I do also hereby declare that I am this day ready to signe Bills of Lading f[or] [all] goods the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a hath aboard, & receive all such Letters and Packets as shall be delivered by the Hon^{ble} President & Councill here, Dated att Madras alias Fort St George this Twentieth day of January 168⁵.

Witness.

GEORGE LESLY.

JOSEPH JONES.

RICH^d ROSE.

This Protest delivered to the fore[sai]d
 Hon^{ble} President the day of the
 date hereof by me

WILLIAM HEATH.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1685.—

[20TH.]

TO THE HON^{BLE} WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & COUNCILL OF FORT ST GEORGE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^T HON^{BLE} ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMP^A.

Coppy Capt
Paynes
Protest.

Hon^{ble} &c^a. Whereas the R^T Hon^{ble} Governour & Comp^a of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies, did by a Charterparty bea[r]ing date the 6th day of Decemb^r 1683 Covenant & agree with Cap^t Francis Willshaw Commander &c^a Owners of the Ship Loyall Resolution, for the said Ship to make a voyage to the East Indies in their Service, there to be laden by the President & their Factors for England, by a set limited time, (Viz^t the 20th day of January 1685) which is not to bee exceeded, & did also therein, and thereby promise, contract & agree to & with the said Cap^t Francis Willshaw to lade the said Ship Loyall Resolution & send her away the first Ship from the Coast, all which is more particularly exprest & will more plainly appear, in and by the said Charterparty, & whereas the said Cap^t Francis Willshaw in the terme of the said voyage is lately deceased, and the command of the Ship Loyall Resolution is by Succession devolved unto me William Payne now Commander thereof, & whereas I the said William Payne have according to the said Charterparty given you the President &c^a Council of Fort S^t George timely notice of my intention of sailing full or empty, att the appointed time, by thirty dayes warning when I made my request to you to lade the said Ship Loyall Resolution that I might be dispatcht in time, wherein you having failed mee, the time being now expired, & that I dare not stay any Longer, I doe by these presents Protest against you the said William Gyfford President &c^a Council of Fort S^t George, & against the R^T Hon^{ble} English East India Comp^a (in the behalf of myself & Owners) for the said Ships full freight & demorage according to the said Charterparty, to be recovered of them when itt shall please God that I arrive safe in England, with the said Ship, & so I leave you, Dated in Fort S^t George the 20th day of Janu^{ry} 1685 In the first year of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King James the Second of England &c^a.

WILLIAM PAYNE.

Delivered in presence of

WILLIAM HEATH.
GEORGE LESLEY.
CHRIS GLYN.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R
M^R ELIHU YALE M^R THOMAS LUCAS
M^R JOHN NICKS M^R JOHN LITTLETON
M^R JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
21.

M^r du Jardin delivers another Obligation of the Emperour & his Lords att Indrapoora for ₧ 1729 delivered them upon the R^T Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t which they have obliged themselves to pay upon the returne of the two Lords, itt being lent them to maintaine the warr against the Dutch.

Mr du Jardin
delivers an
Obligation of
the Em-
perour &c^a.

Generalls to Conimeer & Coodaloor dated this day read and past.

Genlls to
Conimeer &
Coodaloor.

The Generall to the R^T Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated the 18th Instant from the 14th Paragraph to the end read and past.

Genll to the
Rt Honble
Compa.

Order'd that M^r Sam^l Barron, M^r Henry Mose & M^r Dan^l Du Bois Factors & M^r Francis Willcox & M^r [Lacuna in the original] Writers do go on the Shrewsbury for China.

Factors for
China.

M^r Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Acc^{ts} for the month of December which was past in Councill.

Journall for
Decemr
read.

M^r du Jardins Acc^{ts} of his Sumatra Voyage were this day past in Councill & found due to him Pag^e 4467 : 01 : 0 whereof Pag^e 2000 being already paid, there remains due to him Pag^e 2467 : 01 : 0 which is now or[der'd] to be paid him,

Mr du Jardins
acc^{ts} past.
Ballance to
be paid him.

[21st.]

reasons for
continuing
him in the
Honble
Compas
Service.

to Signe his
Covenants.

and in regard of the good Services we apprehend he hath d[o]ne in making an Introduction to that Settlement, & the necessity of his returning thether, in respect of the future Service he may yet do the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. being in good esteem with the Natives, & to see after the recovering of the Pepper for which he left mony & goods att his coming away in the Kings &c^a hands, Itt is thought convenient to continue him in their Hon^{rs} service (with submission to their approbation) & that he bee sent thether by the first Ship that goes, & signes his Convenants & bond to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

21.

R^esoluti^{on}
Sailed.

22.

Trevitore
arrived from
Macao.

Mr Wool-
house on her
delivers

Books &c.
Gen^l from
Mr Harbin

&c.
ditto from
Mr Gladman

&c.
ditto from
Mr Cheney

&c.
ditto to the
Rt Honble

Comp^a.
Gen^l from
Metchlepa-
tam.

Ship Loyall Resolution Sailed this morning for Porto novo.

This morning the Ship Trevitore arrived here from Maccao, & on her Mr Thomas Woolhouse, who delivers a Generall from himselfe dated the 6th of December 1685. with Invoicee of goods aboard said Ship being the remaines of Tywan Factory, & a List of Books & papers belonging to said Factory.

Rec^d also a Gen^l from Mr Harbin &c^a att Syam dated 18th Novemb^r 1685. a Gen^l from Mr Gladman &c^a att Emoy. dated 17th Sept^r 1685. a Gen^l from Mr Cheney &c^a dated aboard the Loyall Adventure in Maccao road the 2^d August 1685 & another from them dated in Emoy the 17th Sept^r 1685 & a Letter from them to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated in Emoy the 17th Sept^r 1685.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Metchlepatam dated the 14th Ins^t advising that they intended to send their goods hither on a Country Vessell the 20th Ins^t in case no ship of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} did arrive there by that time & that they had writ to Madapollam to send their goods thether.

Rec^d a Letter from Mr Pitt & Mr Constable dated in Metchlep^a the 14th Ins^t.

This morning a Portuguez Ship arrived here from Acheen.

Letter from
Mr Pitt &
Constable.

24.

Portuguez
Ship from
Acheen.

MUNDAY

25.

Councill
mett.

Gen^l from
Mr Ingram
&c.

Capt^t Heaths
3 men
brought from
Portonovo &
delivered him.

Letter from
Mr Cawley.

The Councill met & discourst of Severall things relating to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} affaires but agreed upon nothing to be enter^d.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Mr Ingram &c^a att Coodaloor dated the 20th & 21th Instant &

with itt were brought Cap^t Heaths three men, that Mr Bowrey had carried away, & were now delivered to their Cap^t^{me}.

Rec^d a Letter from Mr Cawley att Coodaloor dated the 20th Ins^t advising, that upon examining the Silver thread, there was four Rolls wanting.

This morning Ship Annapourna arrived here from Tenasseree.

Annapourna
from Tenas-
seree.

26.

Portugues
Ship from
Acheen.

27.

General
from Bengall.
General to
Conimeer.

A Portuguez Ship arrived here f[r]om Acheen.

Rec^d a Generall from Bengall dated the 19th December last with copy of theirs of the 20th Novemb^r last, the originall rec^d & the Shrewsbury.

Generall to Conimeer dated this day approved, signed & sent forward.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1886—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
28.

Order'd that Pag^o 33 : 16 be paid Mallay the Taylor & Comp^a for making the following Shirts formerly delivered out for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} a [cc^t] there being 10 Φ C^a abated on the former prizes Viz^t :

Taylor to be
paid for
Making
Shirts.

Long Cloth blue Shirts 2100 at fan^s $7\frac{1}{8}$ Φ corge ... P. 21 : 14 :-
Long Cloth white Shirts 420 att fan^s $7\frac{1}{2}$ Φ corge ... ,, 4 : 10 :-
Moorees ord^{ry} N^o 7...249 att fan^s $22\frac{1}{2}$ Φ corge ... ,, 7 : 28 :-

P 33 : 16 :-

Gen^l to M^r John Gray going on the Shrewsbury to Conimeer to dispatch the Loyall Resolution, Cap^t Allfords dispatch thether, & Cap^t Paynes dispatch for England all dated this day read & past.

Generall &
Dispatches.

Order'd that M^r Thomas Woolhouse deliver the Warehouskeeper the goods he brought for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t on the Trevitore from China, that they may be repact & shipt aboard the Defence for England.

M^r Wool-
house to
deliver the
China goods.

M^r Affloek & M^r Metcalf came this morning & gave their voluntary Oaths of the prizes they Sold the China goods att, which they brought for their own Acc^{ts} in the Pink Saphir, which is order'd to be sent home to the R^t Hon^{ble} Camp^a and enter'd att the end of this Consultation Book.

Attestations
of the prizes
of China
goods Φ Pink
Saphir.

Cap^t Heath delivers a paper wherein he declares his resolution of sayling for England laden or not laden the 31th Ins^t or next day after, which is enter'd next after this Consultation, to which we gave him for answer, That by advices from Metchlepatam, they designed to lade what goods they had in readiness on a Country Ship then in the Road, & had advised to Maddapollam to send their goods to be also laden, & that they would dispatch said Ship hither the 20th Instant, so that we expect them every hower, besides our Merchants business which hath been detarded by the troubles in the Country, are now dayly bringing in their goods, & possibly in a weeks time may bring in a considerable quantity, so desired him to have patience till the 5th of next month, & then should certainly be dispatch.

Capt Heath
declares ye
time he in-
tends to
Sayle
the answer
given him.

Severall free English men & Portugues that came from China on the Ship Trevitore, were this morning sent for, & many arguments used to perswade some of them to go upon the Defence for England Cap^t Heath having great occation for men, but could prevail with no more att present to go, then three English & 10 Portugues.

So[me]
Seamen
procured for
the Defence.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Copy of Cap^t Heaths paper d[el]ivered this morning

TO THE HON^{BLE} WILLIAM GYFFORD PRESIDENT
& COUNCILL OF FORT ST GEORGE.

Whereas your Hon^r knowes that the Ship Defence's time for stay by Charter-party was expired the 20th of January last past & yet notwithstanding she still remains in this Road, waiting for her full ladeing, knowing how hurtfull itt may be

[28TH.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1685.—

to the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} affairs, if after 30 months voyage should arrive in England not full laden, having resolved to stay till the 31th of this Instant January to receive what goods your Hon^r & Councill shall lade aboard for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} although do very well know am no wayes able to answer for so doing to the Owners being possitive contrary to Charterparty, Therefore do humbly in[tr]eat your Hon^r & Councill not to desire any longer time then this Instant month of Jan^{ry} unless any Ship or goods before that time appears from the Northward & comes into the Road, Your Hon^r knowing our condition for want of men, & also that my staying so long as I have & what I have promised to do may likely occasion the losse of our voyage about the Cape.

After these considerations I do hereby declare by Gods Leave, Wind and Weather permitting that on the One and thirtieth Jan^{ry} or the next day after do resolve to sett Sayle away for England Laden or not Laden in case no Ship with goods before that time comes in the Road from Metchlepatam, as is expected, I did think itt convenient to acquaint your Honour and Councill with my resolutions, so will be pleased to order your affairs accordingly.

Your Hon^{rs}This Paper delivered to the Hon^{ble}

Most humble Servant

President & Councill the 28th Jan^{ry} 1685.

WILLIAM HEATH.

Wittness.

GEORGE LESLY.

JOSEPH JONES.

28.

Shrewsbury
dispatch.Genll & a
to the Rt
Honble
Compa, deli-
vered Mr
Gray.Delivered Cap^t Robert Allford his dispatch to Conimeer.

Delivered Mr John Gray these following particulars to be made up in the Packet to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & the Resolution Viz^t Generall to their Hon^{rs} dated the 18th & 22th Instant Coppy of Cap^t Paynes dispatch for England, Muster Roll of said Ships Company, Boatswaines receipts Invoyses, & Bills of Lading to be filled up by him, as also Cap^t Paynes dispatch to be delivered to him.

This evening Mr John Gray & Cap^t Allford embarqued aboard y^e Shrewsbury.Mr Gray
& Capt All-
ford embar-
qued
Generall
from Coni-
meer.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 25th Instant advising that they had 500 Bales ready packt up & that they did not question of having 800 Bales in all by the end of this month, besides 140 bags of Indigo.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated 21th Instant giving an acc^t of Mr Coates his hostile proceedings there, and burning part of the Towne which hath put a Stop to all business, and they fear will hinder the Sending their goods & a Country Vessel as they intended, as also the Ship Kempthornes voyage to Persia.

Genll from
Metchie-
patam
Mr Coates
burnt part of
the Town.

29.

Shrewsbury
Sailed.Generall to
Coodaloor.
Sloop Mary
order'd
hither.

This morning the Shrewsbury sailed hence for Conimeer.

A Gen^l to Coodaloor dated this day (ordring [*sic*] them to dispatch Sloop Mary hither, with all expedition, & to send on her what Europeans they can get for Cap^t Heath, he wanting men) approved Signed & sent forward.

30.
Genll from
Conimeer.
Resolution
arrived there

Rec^d a Gen^l from Conimeer dated the 28th Ins^t advising that the Resolution came to an Anchor in that Road that evening att 6 a Clock, & that they might be able to compleat 700 Bales by the 4th of next month having already packt up 560 Bales.

Generall to
Conimeer.

Generall to Conimeer dated this day, approved, signed & Sent forward.

31.

Generall from Cooda-
loor

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 28th Instant with Bills of Lading for what shipt on the Resolution Viz^t 156 Bales att Coodaloor & 228 Bales att Porto nove.

— FORT ST^e GEORGE, FEBRUARY 168⁶. —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON.

FEBRU^{RY}
MONDAY
PMO.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of January read & past, there remaining due to him for what he disbursed more then he received that
month Pag^o 5420 : 03 : 4

Presidents
Cash Book
for January
read and past.

Order'd that Pag^o 200 be paid the Washermen on acc^t of washing & cureing Calicoes for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t.

P 200 to be
paid the
Washers.

M^r John Davis having desired us to permit his two Daughters Mary & Ann and Mary Tilmon, to take their passage for England upon the Defence, Itt is order'd that the Secretary do give Cap^t Heath an order to receive them, & their necessarys, he paying for their passage.

Leave given
Mr Davis his
Children to
go on the
Defence.

A Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated this day to be sent by the Defence read and past.

Genll to the
Rt Honble
Comp^a.

Cap^t Heaths dispatch for England dated 5th Inst^t read and past.

Capt Heaths
Dispatch.

The Chief Dubas of Coodaloor not having been Tasherift at his going thether, & coming now with M^r Davis Itt is order'd that 3 yards of ord^{ry} Scarlet be given him as was then promised, to encourage him to forward the Merchants in their new Investment.

Coodaloor
Dubas Tas-
herift.

M^r John Gray being gone to Conimeer to dispatch the Resolution Itt is order'd that M^r John Littleton do go aboard the Defence, and muster the Ships Company.

Mr Littleton
to Muster the
Defences
men.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do lade aboard the Defence soe much Saltpeetre & Redwood as Shall compleat her Tonnage, and for what there shall bee laden over & above to fill her up, Cap^t Heath hath promised that itt shall be accounted upon the Saltpeetre att Eleaven pounds St^r & 4 Ton.

Defence to be
laden.
What over
her tonnage
at 11 £ &
Ton.

The Warehousekeeper reports that a Chest of China ware N^o 11 containing 815 Syntax Bowles by an accidentall Sea, was struck off the Muckwaes Shouldiers, as they were putting itt into the Mussula, and Staved itt, so that 215 Bowles were then broaken, as P Henry Alford's note in the Same Chest appeareth, as also an Attestation, of John Heathfields & Joseph Hillers Assistants at the water side, which is enter'd next after this Consultation.

Chest of
China Ware
staved.

This day M^r du Jardin signed his Covenants to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a his time commencing from the 14th August 1682 for five yeares att 15£ & 4 Annum, as also a Bond of 2,000£ to perform the Same, which are to be sent to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a by the Defence.

Mr du Jardin
signed his
Covenants &
Bond.

In consideration of the advices we have rec^d from Metchlepatam of the forwardness their goods were in, and that notwithstanding the present troubles there, they would use their utmost endeavours [*sic*] send them up hither in time to be laden for England, and being in dayly expectation of them, we desired Cap^t Heath to stay till the fifth Instant, but he would by no meanes bee prevailed with except we gave him the following writing, which wee agreed to knowing how great an advantage itt will bee to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a if those goods come in that time.

Metchlepa
goods expect-
ed.

Capt Heath
desired to
stay till the
5th Instant.
desires an
Obligation.

Whereas the Ship Defence her time of Stay here in the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Comp^{as} Service, was expired t[he] Twentieth day of last month, yet notwithstanding William Heath Commander of said ship hath by our desire for the Serv[ice] of the said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a agreed to stay till the fifth day of th[e] instant February, upon which day before twelve a Clock at no[on] wee do hereby promise to give him, or any person by his order a Dispatch for England and in case we desire him to stay longer, then the Said time, or do not deliver him his dispatch

The Obliga-
tion given
him.

[P^{mo}]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1685 —

aforesaid, We do oblige our Selves to pay him or his order One hundred pounds Sterling or the value thereof in Pagodas att Nine Shillings ₹ Pagoda for every Twenty fower howers [he] shall be detained for want of his dispatch after the forementio[ned] time, and so proportionable for a greater or lesser time, but in case his said Dispatch be delivered him att or before the time herein mentioned, then this Obligation to be void & of none effect. Wittness our hands the day and year first abovewritten.

This book to
be closed.

Order'd that this Book bee closed and a new one begun.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

P^{mo}.
[Attes]tation
of China
Ware.

Copy of an Attestation concerning a Chest of China Ware.

Fort St George February the first 1685 Wee the Subscribers do Attest, that one of the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Chests of China Ware marked IL, received damage, & was broken in putting into the Mussula, but the contents of the damage not known to

JOHN HEATHFIELD.
JOSEPH HILLER.

Ship from
Mallacca.
Portuguez
Ship to Goa.
Generall
from Coni-
meer.

An Armenians Ship arrived here from Mallacca.

A Portuguez Ship Sailed hence for Goa.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 30th last month advising that they were lading the Resolution with all expedition.

Genll from
Capt Payne.

Rec^d a Generall from Cap^t Payne Commander of the Resolution dated the 30th last month advising that he intended to stay on the Coast till the 4th Instant but could not returne hither the Winds hanging contrary.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

2.
Genll from
Madapollam.
Protest
against
Coates.
Generall from
him.

Rec^d a Generall from Madapollam dated the 8th past with copy of their Dyary & Consultations, Acc^t Cash & Stewards Acc^t for Novem^r & December, Copy of a Protest against M^r Coates, Copy of a writing past between M^r Coates & John deMark, & a Generall from M^r Coates dated the Same day.

3.
Packet from
Bengall.

Rec^d a Packett from Bengall ₹ Sloop Pilgrim, which contained the Hugly Generall dated the 24th Decemb^r 1685 Shrewsburys Second Bill of Lading Copy Dacca Generall dated 11th Decem^r 1685 Cassimbuzar Generall from the Agent dated 19th Decem^r 1685 Cassimbuzar Generall dated the same day & a List of the Packet.

Letter from
Pedda Tombe
Postscript to
the Rt
Honble
Compas
Generall.

Rec^d a Letter from Pedda Tombe Mercawne to the President.

Postscript to the Rt Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Generall of the ₹^{mo} Ins^t, dated this day was sent to the Councill & approved.

THURSDAY
4.

No business offer'd for Consultation.

No consulta-
tion.
Muster
Defences men.
Phirmaund
from Gul-
condah.
Gentue
letters
received.

M^r John Littleton reports the Muster of Ship Defences men, to be 103 living 55 dead & run away as ₹ the List Signed ₹ Cap^t Heath.

This morning the President went to receive a Phirmaund from the King of Gulcondah, Rec^d a Letter from Abdoon Nabbee the new Governour of this part of the Country in Lingapa's place & another from Maddapa Lingapa's uncle.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1686.—

Rec^d a Generall from Mr John Gray dated 1st and 2^d Ins^t the former dated from aboard the Shrewsbury the latter from Conimeer.

Postscript to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Generall of the 4^{mo} Instant, dated this day was sent to the Councill and approved.

This day att Noon delivered Cap^t Heath his dispatch for England, & he returned the Obligation that was given him the 4^{mo} Instant.

Sloop Mary arrived this afternoon from Portonovo & brought a Generall from thence dated the 2^d Instant, with copy of Mr Bullocks acc^t of expences on Said Sloop, Since her arrivall there.

This afternoon the Defence sailed out of this Road for England God Send her a prosperous voyage.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 4th Instant with copy of their Dyary & Consultations & Acc^t Cash for the month of January.

This Evening the Shrewsbury Cap^t Rob^t Allford Comm^{dr} arrived here from Conimeer & brought a Generall from Mr Gray dated the 6th Ins^t with copy of said ships dispatch from thence hither.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOV^R
M^R ELIHU YALE M^R THOMAS LUCAS
M^R JOHN NICKS M^R JOHN LITTLETON
M^R JOHN GRAY att Conimeer.

MUNDAY 8.

Wanting mony to pay the Charges of the Garrison &c^a. Itt is agreed and order^d that Dollars be Sold for that Supply as there is ocaation.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Acc^{ts} for the month of January read and past as followeth :—

Sea and Land Custome	...	...	...	P	133 : 34 : 14
Petty Land Custome	...	...	...	"	29 : 31 : 64
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	...	...	...	"	3 : 30 : 37
Measurers duty	...	...	...	"	16 : 06 : 28
Weighers duty	...	...	...	"	2 : 32 : 18
Register of Houses & Slaves...	...	...	...	"	9 : 05 : 13

P 195 : 32 : 12

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}

Rec^d Generall from Madapollam dated the 26th & 28th past, with Invoice of 320 Bales laden on 3 Country Boats am^t to P 23322 : 35 :

Rec^d a Letter from Braminee Nellore Rammappa att Serrepe.

Sloop Pillgrim arrived from Bengall.

4.
Generall
from Mr.
Gray.
5.
Postscript
to the R^t
Honble
Compas
Generall.
Delivered
Capt Heath
his dispatch
for England.
Sloop Mary
from Porto-
novo. Genll
from thence
& Sloops
Act of ex-
pences.
6.
Defence
Sailed for
England.
7.
Generall
from Cooda-
loor.
Shrewsbury
from Coni-
meer.
Generall
from Mr.
Gray.
Dollars to be
Sold to pay
charges
Garrison &c^a.
Customers
Accompts for
January read
& past.
Genll from
Madapollam.
Letter from
Braminee.
Sloop Pil-
grim from
Bengall.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1685. —

10.
Genl &c
from Mr
Gray.

Rec^d a Generall from M^r John Gray dated in Conimeer the 7th Ins^t with Copy of his Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & the Resolution d^{to} date; Ship Resolution's Bill of Lading from hence filled up there & a List of the Packet to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & Said Ship.

THURSDAY

11.
No Consulta-
tion.

No business offered for Consultation.

A Ship from
Trincombar.

A Danes Ship arrived here from Trincombar.

12.
Ship Con-
cord from
Bengall.

Ship Concord arrived here from Bengall.

Packett from
Conimeer.

Rec^d a Packett from Conimeer which contained Copy of their Geneⁿ to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated the 6th Ins^t & the Resolution, their Generall to Fort St George dated 11th d^{to} Ship Resolutions Invoice & Bill of Lading from thence for England, & Copy of a Letter from Antoge Vittula Pilla Subidar of Chingee to the Chief of Conimeer, with a List of the Packet.

13.
Sloop
Thomas
from Vizaga-
pa.

Sloop Thomas arrived here from Vizagapatam.

MONDAY

15.
No consulta-
tion.

No business offered for Consultation.

A Boat from
Madapollam.
Genl &c
from thence.

A Boat called the Goodwill Tandell Paggodum Jango arrived here from Madapollam, with 120 Bales of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^as Callicoes, with Copy of theirs of the 26th past & Invoice of Said Bales, as also Copies of their Dyary & Consultations & Letters rec^d & Sent for the last year.

Mr Gray
arrived from
Conimeer.

This afternoon M^r Gray arrived here from Conimeer.

17.
Generall
from Surat.
General from
Pettepollee.

Rec^d a Generall from Surat dated the 6th Jan^{ry} advising that there was no Ship arrived there then from Europe.

Rec^d a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 6th Ins^t with a Dyary of William Shales his proceedings att Durampat &c^a.

Genl
from Metohle-
patam.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated 6th Ins^t advising that the Henneretta Marea Sailed thence the 3rd Ins^t they send us Invoice of Goods laden aboard her, as also Copy Books of Letters, Consultations & Dyary to the end of December, & that they had some fine Goods which were Sorting, & intended to dispatch hither by Boat in two or three dayes att furthest, if they met with no impediment.

THURSDAY
18.
The Council
mett.

The Council met & discoursed of Severall things relating to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^as affairs, & of giving answer to the Letters rec^d from all the Subordinate Factorys.

19.
Generall
from
Coodaloor.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 15th Ins^t with Invoices of 384 Bales of Callicoes laden there & att Portonovo on the Resolution for England amounting to Pag^o 32544 : 29 : 2.

Ship Provi-
dence from
Pegu.

This Evening the Providence Peter Dod Master arrived here from Pegu & Acheen, & the Master delivers a letter which came from Ava.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
22.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R

M^R ELIHU YALE

M^R THOMAS LUCAS

M^R JOHN NICKS.

M^R JOHN LITTLETON

M^R JOHN GRAY.

Warehouse
Aacts for
January.

The Warehousday Book of Acc^{ts} for the month of January read and past.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1686. —

[22ND.]

Cassa the Ruby Broaker being lately dead and his Son fitting for the employment, Itt is order'd that he Succeed his Father therin & that he be Tasherift with 3 yards of Perpetuanos.

A Ruby
broaker
chosen.

Order'd to be
Tasherift.

Generalls
read & past.

Generalls to M^r Ralph Ord & C^a Council on the West Coast of Sumatra, to Conimeer, to Coodaloor, to Pettepollee, to Madapollam, to Metchlepatam & to Vizagapatam, all dated this day read and past.

There being occasion for help to look after the receipt of the Customes, Itt is order'd that Mooda Kisna be entertained att Pag^o 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ month, he being a person fittly qualified for that business.

Mooda Kisna
entertained
to receive the
Customes.

There being occasion for Pilotts in the Bay, Itt is order'd that Joseph Bullock be Sent thether, we having no occasion for him here, & that John Richardson be Master of Sloop Mary.

Joseph
Bullock to be
sent to the
Bay.

Hearing that some of the men that left the Resolution, just as she Sett Sayle from Conimeer (though Cap^t Payne gave us no advice of itt himself) were gone to Palliacat, Itt is order'd that a Generall be writ to the Governour & Council there, to desire them to send them hither, if to be found.

Resolutions
men run
away.
A Genll to
be writ to
Palliacat.

A Generall to Palliacat dated this day read and past.

Genll to
Palliacat
read &
past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO: LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}

Ship Wellcome arrived from Vizagapatam, & brought Invoice & Bill of Lading for 15 Bales broad Cloth, & 4 Bales Perpetuanos aboard her.

23.
Ship
Wellcome
from Vizaga-
pa.

This evening M^r John Davis set out for Coodaloor.

Mr. Davis set
out for
Coodaloor.

This morning M^r Rich^d Browne arrived from Vizagapatam.

24.
Mr Brown
from Vizaga-
pa.

A Ship belonging to the Spaniards called the Ihs Nazareno William Nagle Master arrived here from Manilla.

A Spanish
Ship from
Manilla.
Generall
from Palli-
acat.

Rec^d a Generall from Palliacat dated 5th March 1686 NS.

AT A CONSULTATION •

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r

M^r ELIHU YALE

M^r THOMAS LUCAS

M^r JOHN NICKS

M^r JOHN LITTLETON

M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
25.

The Mintmaster M^r John Littleton his Accompts of the Mint for the month of January read & past as followeth.

Mint Acot for
January.

The Acc^t of Coyning the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Gold being 1 Chest N^o G rec^d $\frac{1}{2}$ the Shrewsbury from Bengall produced net P 31287 : 04 :-

The Acc^t of what rec^d for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold Coynd Pag^o 800 att $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ C^t P 4-: -:

Order'd that the Europe goods brought $\frac{1}{2}$ the Ship Wellcome from Vizagapatam, be traversed aboard Sloop Mary for Conimeer, & that some Gold & Silver Thread be sent thether, & some packing Stuff to Coodaloor they having occasion for itt, & that Joseph Bullock do remain Master of her for the present.

Goods to be
Sent to
Conimeer $\frac{1}{2}$
Sloop Mary.
Packing
Stuff to
Coodaloor.

[25TH.]— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 168^g. —

Liberty given
to lade on the
Shrewsbury
for Emoy.

Wee having but little Stock of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{ss} to lade upon the Shrewsbury for Emoy, Itt is order'd that notice be given the Inhabitants that they have liberty to lade what goods they please upon freight att the usuall tearmes & conditions, hopinge thereby to gaine Something towards her demorage & that the Secretary sett up a Bill upon the Gates accordingly, the contents whereof is enter'd next after this Consultation.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Permission to
lade on the
Shrewsbury
for Emoy.

These are to give notice that the Shrewsbury Cap^t Rob^t Allford Commander, will (by God's permission) Sayle out of this Road of Madras the 25th day of March next for Emoy in China & that all persons have liberty to lade what goods they please upon her within the Said time att the usuall freight & conditions, Dated in Fort St^e George the 25th Febru^{ry} 168^g.

By order of the President & Councill

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

26.
Genll
from Metchle-
patam.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 14th Instant giving an acc^t of M^r Coates his hostile proceedings there.

28.
Genll & ca
from Hugly.

Rec^d a Generall from Hugly dated the 11th last month, with copy of a Generall from Dacca to Hugly dated the 29th Decem^r past and another from Cassimbuzar dated the 5th last month, all giving an acco^t of the troubles increasing in the Bay, & by a particular letter rece^d from Metchlepatam, there is a certaine advice that the Eagle sayled out of Ballasore road for England the 21th last month, & the Chandos for this place the Same day, & that the Josia arrived there from England the day before.

Eagle &
Chandos
Sayled.
Josia arrived
att Ballasore.
Letter from
Vizagapatam.

Rec^d a Letter from George Ramsden & Charles Fleetwood dated in Vizagapatam the 6th of last month.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MARCH
MUNDAY
P^{mo}

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^a PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Mint Acet for
February.

The Mintmaster M^r John Littleton his Accompts of the Mint for the month of February read & past as followeth.

Rec^d for Mintage Duties upon particular persons Gold coyned Pag^o 257⁴ att $\frac{1}{2}$
P^{Co} Pag^o 12: 32:-

Troubles att
Metchle-
pata.
A Sloop &
Souldiers to
be Sent
thether.
Capt Leslie
Commander.

Having lately rec^d advices from Metchlepatam of the great trouble[s] & danger they were in, by reason of Coats his hostile proceedings, and desiring a Sloop with some Souldiers to be Sent thether for the Security of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{ss} estate & their own persons, itt is order'd that Sloop Thomas be fitted & dispatcht for Said place, & that 30 Souldiers under the Command of Cap^t James Leslie be Sent on her, & that Commission & Instructions be given him to follow the orders of the Chief, and Councill att Metchlepatam.

Pepper
wanting in
Sloop Roches-
ter.
inquiry to be
made about
itt.

The Warehouskeeper acquainting the Councill that there is ten Candy of pepper wanting in Sloop Rochester from Indrapoora, Itt is order'd that M^r du Jardin & the Master of Said Sloop be Sent for & inquiry made concerning itt.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1686. —

Gen^l to Metchlepatam & a Letter from the President to his Majesty Mahomed Shaw Sultan of Indrapoora, both dated this day read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^y.

Commission & Instructions to Cap^t James Leslie in his expedition to Metchlep^a & Sloop Thomas dispatch thether approved Signed & delivered.

Sloop Endeavour Peter Laccadore Master arrived from Bengall.

This night Sloop Thomas Sailed for Metchlepatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

[PMO]
Genl to
Metchlepatam
Letter to
Sultan Indrapoora.

3.
Commission
to Cap^t
Leslie.
Sloop Thomas
Dispatch.
Sloop Endeavour
from
Bengall.
Sloop Thomas
for Metchlepa.

THURSDAY
4.

Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a to be Sent viâ Surat, & a Generall to Surat both dated this day read & past.

Genl to the
Rt Honble
Compa & a
Generall to
Surat.
Sloop
Rochesters
dispatch.
Mr. Jardin &
Mr. Mountague's
answer about
the Pepper
wanting in
Sloop
Rochester.

Sloop Rochesters dispatch for the West Coast read and past.

M^r du Jardin having been acquainted with the want of Pepper in Sloop Rochester, delivers his & M^r Mountagues the Master of said Sloops answer in writing, which is enter'd next after this Consultation.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^y.

In answer to his Hon^{rs} and Councils examination about the Pepper laden on the Sloop Rochester, there being neer 10 Candy wanting Clement du Jardin declares that Sixty Candy was weighed and order'd to be put on board Said Sloop, but he was then extreamly Sick, & trusted to Robert Chiswell for the care of sending it aboard who assured the Said Clement du Jardin that his orders were tru[ely] performed, & that so much was sent down the River from the Factory.

Copy of
their answer.

Edward Mountague declares that 17 Bags were left behind which is supposed q^t 2 Candy 360 lbs. and also that the Pepper being taken out att the Barr of Indrapoora & Merga, & having no locks to the Hatches of Said Sloop, so that consequently what is wanting may be Stolen, which is our judicious opinions relating to the Pepper, Given from under our hands in Fort St. George the 4th day of March 1686.

Copia CLEMENT DU JARDIN.
EDWARD MOUNTAGUE.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to Conimeer & Sloop Marys dispatch to both places, all dated this day approved & Signed, & the dispatch delivered to Joseph Bullock Master of Said Sloop.

6.
Genls to Coodaloor and
Conimeer.
Sloop Marys
dispatch
thether.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1683.—

[6th]
Generall from
Coodaloor &
a Letter from
William
Cawley.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor & another from M^r William Cawl[ey] both dated the 2^d Instant.

Sloop
Rochester
Sayled.
7.
Sloop Mary
Sayled.
Genll & co
from Mada-
pollam.

This morning Sloop Rochester Edward Mountague Master sayled hence for the West Coast of Sumatra.

This morning Sloop Mary Sayled for the Southern Factorys.

Rec^d a Generall from Madapollam dated the 25th past, with Invoyses of goods & Timbers laden upon Nine Country Boats and the Merchants Acc^t Currant to the 21th last month, as also Steward's book of Factory Expences from the 4^{mo} May 1684 to the 4^{mo} May 1685.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 8.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Customers
Accts for
Februry.

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Accompts for the month of February read and past as followeth:

Sea & Land Custome	...	...	...	Pag ^o	234 : 17 : 08
Petty Land Custome	...	...	...	"	37 : 04 : 60
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	...	...	...	"	4 : 05 : 32
Measurers duty	...	...	...	"	33 : 06 : 78
Weighers duty	...	...	...	"	3 : 10 : 16
Register of Houses & Slaves	...	...	...	"	8 : 34 : 50
New Botiqua Rents	...	...	...	"	27 : 06 : 44
					P 348 : 13 : --

Horses to bee
Sold.

Order'd that the four Horses which came from Metchlepatam as also what others are not absolutly necessary & Serviceable for the Garrison be disposed of, for the most they can, to ease that charge.

[P] 20 to be
paid Gun-
powder-
maker.

Order'd that P 20 be paid the Gunpowdermaker.

Letter to
Pedda Tombe.
Mr Dods acct
to be paid.

A Letter from the President to Pedda Tombe Mercawne read and past.

M^r Peter Dod having delivered in an Acc^t of his charges in Sending up to Ava, amounting to Pag^o 22 : 18 : — It is order'd to be paid him.

The Rt
Honble
Compas Ser-
vants att
Portonovo to
go to Cooda-
loor.

In regard there is no business to do att Portonovo, we having no Stock to employ the Merchants, Itt is order'd that all the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants there, do go to Coodaloor, to lessen the charge for the present.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1686.

This evening Mr John Willcox arrived here from Conimeer, & brought a Generall dated the 6th Instant, with Coppy of three Letters from the Chief to Amboge Pontolo and of one to Chinna Keswa Nague and of his answer thereto.

A Generall to Coodaloor dated this day approved & Signed.

This morning early the Heneretta Marea John Callender Master arrived in this

Road from Metchlepatam, & on her came Mr do Porto and Mr da Fonseca, with their Investm^t of Dyamonds as also Mr Pitts & Mr Constable, who deliver a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 3^d of last month, with Invoicee & Bill of

Lading for Goods on her, as also a letter from Mr Mohun att Acheen dated the 25th Novem^r 1685, with copy of his Letter to Mr Ord &^c Council on the West Coast of Sumatra, and copy of their Dyary of the Acheen voyage in the Kempthorn dated the 8th October 1685.

8.
Mr Willcox
from Coni-
meer. Genll
&ca from
theuce.
9.
Generall to
Coodaloor.
11.
Heneretta
Marea arrived
here from
Metchle-
patam.
Mr do Porto
& Mr da
Fonseca Mr
Pitt & Mr
Constable on
her. Genll
from Metch-
lepatam.
Letter from
Mr Mohun.
Letter from
ditto to Mr
Ord &ca.
Dyary of the
Acheen
voyage.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
11.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of February read and past the Ballance being Pag^e 446 : 08 : 3

Cash Booke
for February.

The Paymaster Mr John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of December read and past as followeth.

Paymasters
Accompts for
December.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	P	727 : 22 : 30 :
Charges Generall	...	...	...	"	396 : 34 : 05 :
Charges Dyet	...	...	...	"	284 : 04 : 78 :
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	"	31 : 07 : 10 :
Charges Merchandise	...	...	...	"	27 : 17 : 10 :
Acc ^t Fortification &c ^a	...	...	...	"	106 : 08 : 45 :
Sloops Expences	...	...	...	"	606 : 06 : 10 .

P 2182 : 27 : 28 :

Order'd that what goods the Heneretta Marea brought from Metchlepatam be unloaded with all expedition.

Heneretta
Marea to bee
unladen.
The Rt
Honble
Compas Ser-
vants att Ma-
dapollam &
Pettepollee to
go to Metchle-
patam.
Generalls
read & past.

In regard we have no Stock to imploy the Merchants att Madapollam and Pettepollee, Itt is order'd that all the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants there do go to Metchlepatam, leaving the charge of the former Factory with the Braminee & Dubas, there being no remaines and of the latter with Mr Wingfeild, to lessen the charges for the present.

Generalls to Bengall, to Madapollam, to Metchlepatam and to Pettepollee all dated this day read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1685.—

12. Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the [*Lacuna in the original*] March 1685 with Invoice & Bill of Lading for 71 Bales of Callicoos laden on the Chandos, she having been forced in there by contrary winds & currants, the 25th past, and Sailed thence for this place the 28th d^{to}.
 Genl & Coa from Metchle-
 patā.
 Chandos
 sailed from
 thence for
 this place the
 28th last mth.

13. Ship Prospect arrived here from Bengall & Metchlepatam.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 10th Instant.
 Genl from Cooda-
 loor.

14. Ship Phenix arrived here from Syam.

Rec^d a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the 14th of last mth advising that the Sloop Gingerlee was put into Callingapatam Road, being driven to the Northward by contrary winds, and currants, they send us copy of three notes they rec^d from John Simmons Master of her from Said place, & copy of a Letter from Daude Beague Governour of that part of the Country.
 Genl & Coa from Vizaga-
 patā.
 Letter from
 Daude
 Beague.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
 15.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN
 M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
 M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
 M^r JOHN GRAY.

Concerning Vizagapa
 rent. Finding by the Books that there has been a loss upon the Rent of Vizagapatam Towne, M^r Browne was Sent for & order'd not to renew the lease, unless itt would bear itt's charges, which he engaged itt should do.

Mr. Browne
 to find a way
 to dispose of
 Europe goods. There being no vend of Europe goods att Vizagapatam, & being informed that they may be disposed of att a place near called Monicapatam, M^r Brown was order'd to invite those Merchants to settl[e] att Vizagapatam, & to bring them into one joint Stock, if possible, we being very desirous to improve the Sale of Europe Manufactories, in all parts, itt being so acceptable a Service to the Nation & the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}.

Rice to be
 Sent from
 Vizagapatam
 hither yearly. Rice being generally cheap att Vizagapatam, M^r Browne was order'd to incur-
 age & promote the bringing hither to the vullue of Pag^e 10000 yearly, which Should be taken for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t att such rates as may encourage them to continue the trade, & may be of great advantage to us in divers respects.

Frugallity
 order'd att
 Vizagapa. Money being Scarce with us & but small Investm^{ts} at Vizagapatam, M^r Browne was order'd to be as frugall in all the expences of the Factory as possible.

A Godown to
 be built att
 Checracull. M^r Browne informing us that a Godown att Checracull the chief residence of the Seir Lascar & where great number of Weavers live, would be very advantageous to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} trade in those parts, Itt is order'd that one be built there, not exceeding the expence of Two hundred Pagodas.

Genls to
 Metchlepa &
 Coodaloor. Generalls to Metchlepatam & Coodaloor dated this day read & past.

Mr. Pitt his
 accts of his
 Acheen
 voyage in the
 Kempthorne. M^r John Pitt delivers these following acc^{ts} of his Acheen voyage Viz^t Accompt of the Sales of the freight goods, Cap^t Kempthornes note to answer his freight for goods, Invoice of goods & the Kempthorne, Stewards Accompts, Acc^t Curr^t, Fort S^t George, which are order'd to be examin'd.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
 ELIHU YALE.
 THO: LUCAS.
 JOHN NICKS.
 JOHN LITTLETON.
 JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1686. —

This afternoon Sloop Mary arrived from Coodaloor & the Master delivers a Generall from thence dated the 12th Instant.

15. Sloop Mary & a Generall from Coodaloor.
16

Ship Ormus from Manilla.

17 Peter Taylor a Centinell died.

This morning Ship Ormus arrived here from Manilla.

This morning Peter Taylor a Centinell of this Garrison dyed, having yesterday in the afternoon rec^d a blow from John Terry a Serjeant with the pummell of his Sword upon the temple of his head.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
18

The Paymaster M^r John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of January read and past as followeth.

Paymasters Acot for January.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag ^o	667 : 19 : 50 :
Charges Generall	...	...	...	"	349 : 23 : - :
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	"	225 : 11 : 04 :
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	"	77 : 19 : 45 :
Charges Merchandise	...	...	...	"	39 : 32 : 35 :
Acc ^t Fortifications Repairs &c ^a	..	...	...	"	204 : 05 : 50 :
Sloops Expences	...	...	...	"	367 : 17 : 50 :
P					1931 : 25 : 74 :

The Merchants having been severall times treated with about the branch Corral & finding that the highest they can be brought to, is Two hundred Pagodas & Maund, itt having layn long by us, & great occation for money to defray the charges Garrison &c^a. Itt is order'd that the Said price be accepted of, and that the Warehousekeeper deliver them the ten Boxes in the Godown, they paying a Thousand Pagodas every five days, till they have cleared the accompt.

Ten Boxes of branch Corral Sold the Merchants.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Ship Revenge belonging to the King of Syam Edw^d. Inglish Master arrived here from Tenasseree and the Master delivers a Packett from M^r Samuel White which contained a Generall from himself dated in Merge the 24th February 1686. Two Letters from Phillip Noden to M^r Robert Freeman, Ship Mamomdays Bill of Lading, Ship Revenge's Bill of Lading, Ship Heneretta Marea's Acc^t, Invoicee of goods laden aboard Meer Facker Deans Ship, M^r Freemans Acc^t, M^r Freeman and M^r Hawkes their joint acc^t.

Ship Revenge from Tenasseree. Packett from Samll White att Tenasseree.

A Dutch Ship John Lucas Master arrived here from Bimlipatam laden with Rice.

A Dutch Ship from Bimlipatam with Rice.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1688.—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
22.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Goods in the
Revenge to be
travert aboard the
Heneretta
Marea.

There being Sundry goods aboard the Ship Revenge from M^r Samuel White att Tenasseree, belonging to M^r Robert Freeman, & in his absence consigned to the President and Council, Itt is order'd that they be travert aboard the Heneretta Marea, a Ship in this Road belonging to Metchlepatam, & bound thether, to bee consigned to said M^r Freeman, and the Bill of Lading delivered M^r Lucas to have itt done.

Generalls read
and past.

Generalls to Vizagapatam to M^r Harbin &c^a att Syam, to the Hon^{ble} Constant Phaulkon chief Minister of State to the King of Syam, Coodaloor, to Conimeer, and Sloop Marys dispatch to the Southern Factorys, all dated this day read and past.

Sloop Marys
dispatch.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

23.
Generall to
Saml White.

A Generall to M^r Samuel White att Tenasseree dated this day approved and Signed.

Charge
against Mr
Browne.

Rec^d a Letter from Amanche Vencana Harcallo of Vizagap^a Conaro & Gara to the President, with his charge against M^r Browne.

24:
Ship Princess
from Bengali

Ship Princess arrived here from Bengali.

Charge
against Jarra
Chitty

Rec^d a complaint made by the Conimeer Merchants against Jarra Chitty dated this day.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

1688.
THURSFAY
25.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Four boxes of
branch Cor-
rall Sold the
Merchants.

There being four Boxes of Branch Corall remaining in the Godown, inferior to the ten Boxes lately Sold the Merchants att Pag^o 200 ₧ m^d for ready mony, the Merchants were this morning sent for, & treated with about them & after debate thereon, (they being unwilling to engage further in Said commodity,) we att length brought them to Pag^o 195 ₧ m^d ready mony, which is in proportion to the Invoice price of the aforesaid ten boxes, wherefore itt is agreed & order'd that the Warehouskeeper deliver the Same att Said price.

Dollars 1000
to be paid to
Cap^t Allford

Cap^t Robert Allford having desired One Thousand Dollars for use of his Ship Shrewsbury, according to Charterparty, Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do pay the same.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1686. —

[25th.]

The letter rec^d from Amanche Vencana the 25th Instant with his charge against M^r Browne was read, M^r Browne being present, who desiring to give his answer thereto in writing Itt is order'd that itt be delivered to him, which when rec^d. to be considered of.

Charge against Mr Browne read, to give answer in writing.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

This morning Ship Delight Robert Mellish Master sayled hence for Tenasseree.

25. Ship Delight for Tenasseree.

Peter Dod Master of Ship Providence weighing Anchor in order to his going for Pegu, was accidentally killed by the Capstern Barr.

Peter Dod killed with a barr of the Capstern of his Ship.

Rec^d a Generall from Madapollam dated the 16th Instant with copy of their Consultations, Dyary, Acc^t Cash & Stewards Accompts for the two last months, they advise in Said Letter that ten Boats laden with Bales, Grain, Timbers & Europe goods, were forced back thether, and One Boat into Pettepollee.

28. Genl & coa from Madapollam. Boats forced back to Madapollam & Pettepollee.

Rec^d a Letter from Chinna Tombe Mercawne.

Letter from Chinna Tombe.

No business offered for Consultation.

MUNDAY 29. No Consultation.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 18th Ins^t with an Acc^t of the Kempthornes freight for Persia.

Generall & coa from Metchlepa.

Rec^d a Generall from Pettepollee dated 22th Instant.

Genll from Pettepollee.

A Ship called the Tagraia belonging to Chinna Vencatadry & c^a Merchants arrived here from Pegu.

Ship Tagraia from Pegu.

A Ship belonging to a Chouliar att Acheen arrived here from thence.

Chouliar Ship from Acheen.

Rec^d Jarra Chittys answer (dated the 27th Instant) to the Conimeer Merchants complaint.

Jarra Chitty's answer.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

APRILL
THURSDAY
29^{mo}.

M^r Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Acc^{ts} for the month of February which was past in Councill.

Journall for Febr'y past.

The Warehouseday book of Acc^{ts} for the month of February read and past.

Warehouse Accts for Febr'y. Sallary to be paid.

The Sallary due to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants & payable in this place the 25th of last month, is order'd to be paid them.

Order'd that Pag^o 300 be paid Narso & c^a Washermen.

P 300 to be paid Narso & ca.

[PMO.]

—FORT ST GEORGE, APRILL 1686.—

Mr Brereton
to make up
Madapollam
Books.

In regard there is no second att present att Madapollam to make up their books of acc^{ts} Itt is agreed that M^r Brereton be order'd to go thether (there being no business att Pettepollee) and do itt with all expedition & when that is done, he hath leave to come to the Fort, as formerly wrot them.

Salt to be dis-
posed of.

The Salt which was brought back from the West Coast in the Loyall Resolution, growing worse & worse by lying, and the Raines coming on, Itt is order'd that itt be disposed of for the most that can be procured.

Pettepollee
Genll con-
sidered.

Taking into consideration the Generall rec^d from Pettepollee dated the 22th past & because they promise great frugallity & retrenchment & that we would have M^r Shales, & one more of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants to prosecute our former orders concerning the Interlopers when they arrive att Durampat from Bengall, & that they are of opinion the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} concernes may Suffer by their removall Itt is order'd that they continue att Pettepollee as before for the present.

That Factory
continued.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

4
Easterday
Guns fired.
Annapourna
for Manilla, 1
Ship Chinda-
try from
Pegu.

This being Easterday there was 25 great Guns, and 4 Vollies of Small Shot fired according to Custome.

Ship Annapourna Sayled hence for Manilla.

Ship Chindatry arrived here from Pegu.

Genll from
Portonovo
advising Mr
Mohun's
death att
Acheen.

Rec^d a Generall from Portonovo dated 4th mo Instant advising the death of M^r Richard Mohun att Acheen.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 5.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Tonqueen
Factory
taken into
considera-
tion.
A Cargo to
be sent the-
ther.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} having appointed Tonqueen to be under the Government & direction of this Presidency, the Sending thether (this being the time of the Monsoon) was taken into consideration, & in regard here is none of their Hon^{rs} Ships to send, & a Country Ship called the Prospect designed thether, Itt is order'd that 50 Bales Long Cloth ord^{ry} 200 Bags Saltpetre, and So much Europe goods, as to come near their appointed Summe, of Two Thousand Pounds, bee laden on her for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t & consigned to their Chiefe & Council there, & that orders be given them to make returnes thereof hither 4th Said Ship in fine Gold if possible, and that if the Dragon is incapable of going to England or coming hither, that they lade what goods they designed for her upon the Said Ship Prospect (to prevent their Spoyling by long lying) agreing for the freight as they can.

Orders to be
given them.

Mr. Griffiths
narrative of
Succadana.

A paper delivered by M^r Endimion Griffith being a narrative of what he hath heard concerning Succadana on the West of the great Island Burneo, & the advantage which may accrue to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} by a Settlement there, was read and referred to a further consideration, the contents whereof is enter'd in the copy Book of Letters received.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686. —

[5TH.]

M^r Browne delivers his answer to the charge made against him by Amanche Vencana, which was perused, & itt's order'd that copy of the charge be Sent to the Councill att Vizagapatam to examine & send us their report thereof, we having no fitting person that we can spare to send down, copy whereof is enter'd in the Book of Letters received.

Mr. Brownes answer to his charge. to be examin- ed at Viza- gapa.

Clement du Jardin delivers his Petition (which is enter'd next after this Con- sultation) concerning Pag^o 100 charged to his Accompt in the Vizagapatam Books, which was perused & itt is order'd that copy thereof be sent to the Chief & Councill att Vizagapatam, to examine the business, and give us an acc^t thereof.

Clement du Jardin Petition concerning P 100 to be examined att Vizagapa.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

FORT ST GEORGE APRILL THE 5TH 1686.

May itt please your Hon^r &^a Councill.

Whereas I do understand by M^r Richard Browne the immediate Chief of Viza- gapatam, that he has made me D^r in them Factory Books One hunder'd Pagodas, about a broile, which was caused by M^r Fleetwoods dutyman, about 12 a clock att night, when the Factory gates were shut, and all a Sleep.

Copy of Clement du Jardins Petition.

Therefore do most humbly intreat your Hon^r &^a to know the reason, where- fore Said Summe Should be charged to mee, when that M^r Ramsden gave me the Said Summe, & Order'd me to go to the Sitar, & use my utmost endeavours, to put to a period the broile, & if that I found itt troublesome, & that I could not cleare itt for lesse, that I was then to give him the One hundred Pagodas, which is the real truth of the business, & upon your Hon^{rs} &^a demand, am ready to deposit my Oath upon the Same furthermore do acquaint your Hon^r &^a that the Translate of the Sitars Letters to his Hon^r will apparently manifest the Same, as also the Commissioners & Dubas Narran will in Some measure further Satisfie your Hon^r &^a which humbly refer to your favourable constructions herein, being itt is well known, I never got mony So fast, as to part with itt, so easily, nor am I yet paid for my charges com- ing from Vizagap^a overland, besides the freight & damage of my goods, which am^s to above Pagodas Two hundred & fifty, therefore humbly make my redresse as I am

Hon^{ble} S^r &^a

Your most obedient humble Serv^t,

CLEMENT DU JARDIN.

This morning att the Town Hall a Grand Jury of 24 men were Sworne, & the Indictment delivered them against John Terry for murthering Peter Taylor, the Wittnesses were Sworne, & the Grand Jury having withdrawn for Some time, agreed & brought itt in Billa Vera, wherupon the President & Councill order'd his Tryall to be on Satterday next, and the Wittnesses bound to appear.

7. John Terry indicted for Murthering Peter Taylor. found Billa Vera. A day order'd for his Tryall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
8.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of March read and past the Ballance being Page 713:12:4.

Cash Book for March.

[8TH:]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686. —

Mint Aoot
for March.

The Mintmaster M^r John Littleton his Acc^{ts} of the Mint for the month of March read and past as followeth.

Rec^d for Mintage Duties upon particular persons Gold coyned Pag^o 4080½ att ½
 P^r C^t Pag^o 20: 15 :—

Commission
to Mr Barron
&c.
Generall read
and past.

Commission & Instructions to M^r Samuell Barron, M^r Henry Mose, & M^r Daniell Du Bois bound for China on the Shrewsbury, Generall to M^r John Gladman &c^a Councill att Emoy, Generall to the Vice King of Hocksieu, & an order to M^r Barron &c^a to receive & open what Letters they may meet with att Mallacca, or elsewhere, directed to the President &c^a from China, all dated this day read and past.

Concerning
the examina-
tion of Mr
Pitt his
Acheen
Acc^{ts}.

M^r John Pitt his Acc^{ts} of his Acheen voyage in the Kempthorn examined, and found to be a very bad voyage, by reason of the cheapness of Rice, vast quantities being brought thether, by an unusuall number of Ships, not less then thirty Sayle, which lower'd the price as we are informed to 22 Bomboes P^r Mace, which commonly Sold from 4 to 8, the expences being also very high for So bad a voyage M^r Pitt was examined thereon, & reprehended that he was no more frugall, when he assured us, that he had used his utmost endeavours therein, & that he was so farr from being a gainer thereby, that itt had been a considerable charge to himself, which he offer'd to depose, whereon (with Submission to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a) the Accomptant was order'd to enter his Acc^{ts} accordingly, and Cap^t Kempthorns Bills and Acc^t freight, to be treated about upon his arrivall from Persia.

A Summary
Aoot of the
examination
of Mr
Pitt his
Acheen
Acc^{ts}.

The Chief and Councill att Conimeer having made complaint of Severall things against Jarra Chitty & likewise we having rec^d Severall letters from Jarra Chitty complaining of his Imprisonment by them, Itt was thought convenient to order the Chief, the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^as Merchants and Jarra Chitty to come up hither, which they accordingly did, and when they arrived here, we Sent for the Merch^{ts} before us, to hear what they had to Say against Jarra Chitty, why he should not remaine the head of his Cast as formerly, so they gave us their reasons in writing, to which wee also rec^d Jarra Chitty's answer, both which are enter'd in the Coppy Book of Letters received, & they were Severall times sent for to be examined & discoursed with together & apart about the contents thereof, & the Merchants made Oath Solemnly after their manner, that what they had accused Jarra Chitty of in their paper, was true, & did declare besides, that he was so troublesome & exacting a person, among them, that they would rather leave their employments, then have any thing more to do with him, but Jarra Chitty proffering to find a Company of Merchants to carry on the business, & to abate thirteen P^r C^t upon the four new Sorts, we took itt into our consideration, & resolved, that if the old Merchants would not do the Same, we would imploy the new ones he Should bring, and therefore discharged the Peons that before attended him from Conimeer, to see if he could bring us any Such Merchants; & give us good Security for their compliance, to do which he had much time given him, till att length; he confessed he could produce no Such men, but because Such a proposition was made, and wee thought itt might reasonably be done we prest the old Merchants to itt, & att last persuaded them to yeild to the Same abatement, provided they might be rid of Jarra Chitty, to whom wee confess we had no good inclination, after itt was sworne against him, that he endeavoured to perswade the Merchants not to receive the Europe goods contracted for, Suggesting to them, that the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a was but in a low condition, (and the Interlopers likely to be more powerfull,) and 'twas a question whether they could comply with Said contract on their parts, for what the Merchants should advance, besides his threatening to make his application to the Duan, to turn out the Chief, & therefore wee doe now resolve & agree, that he the Said Jarra Chitty shall be no more the head of his Cast in the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^as imploy, and for the present, that he be not among the number of the Merchants att Conimeer, however (in regard of some former good Services, & his capacity) itt is also agreed that whenever the Merchants can be persuaded to be reconciled to him, so as to receive him into their company againe, & he rightly Sencible of his miscarriages, we will admitt of the Same, (though not to be head of them as before, and M^r Wilcox shall be order'd to use his utmost endeavours therein, att least that he be admitted to have a share in the Stock, and see that his

The President
& Counaills
resolve there-
on.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686.—

[8TH.]

Acc^{ts} with them be justly made up, when he returns to Conimeer, for wee intend not his ruin, tho 'tis convenient he Should suffer something Severely for his offence against the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a by endeavouring in that bad manner to lessen their Credit, for which he cannot easily make them due reparation.

And something yet remains (when M^r Willcox shall send itt to us) to be considered of concerning the Bond of One Thousand Pagodas, which Jarra Chitty gave to M^r Willcox to be paid, if the Arbitrators (to whom itt was referred to judge whether he had any right or not to be the head of his Cast) should give itt against him, which they did, and so his Bond is forfeited, but being only in the nature of a wager, and he but poor, wee know not well what to say to itt, but we Shall peruse the Bond (when we have itt) and then pass our judgments thereon, though Jarra Chitty Say's that the Merchants have done all this against him in spite, because he first proffered to make the aforesaid abatem^t though itt Seems without power to comply, but they having now complied with the Said abatement, we have the less to say to them about itt, and considering also that there may be Something in what Jarra Chitty Says, he has therefore found the more favour from us, and whereas Jarra Chitty has also accused Samson, the Chief Dubas, of speaking Something to him, tending to the corruption of Justice, whereof there is no proof but himself, and Samson giving his Oath that he Said no Such thing, we can't justly condemne him to suffer for the same, but whereas in like manner he is accused to have Some Share in the Stock, and itt proving true, we do order that he dispose of itt to Some other Merchant, itt being long Since agreed upon that no Dubass, Shall be admitted to have any Share in the Joint Stock, itt being very inconvenient for divers reasons & therefore we have advertised M^r Willcox, to endeavour to prevent itt for the future.

Of Jarra Chitty Bond for P 1000.

Jarra Chitty accuses Samson.

clears him^{self} by Oath.

Chief Dubas to have no Share in the Merchants Stock.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.

JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Generall from Portonovo dated the 4th Instant, with a receipt for a Bale of fine broad cloth laden on Ship S^t John.

9.
Generall from Portonovo.

Capt^t Allfords dispatch for Emoy approved, Signed and delivered to him.

Capt Allfords dispatch for Emoy.

According to appointment, this day John Terry for murthuring Peter Taylor, was brought upon his Tryall, the Court being held att the Town Hall, the Jury & Witnesses Summoned & Sworn in forme, & the Jury brought in their Verdict, not Guilty according to the Indictment, but Guilty of Man Slaughter, whereupon the Prisoner being asked if he had any thing to say, why Sentence should not bee pronounced against him, he craved the benefitt of his Clergy, which was granted, & the Chaplain declaring Legit ut Clericus, he was burnt in the hand, & discharged paying his fees of imprisonment.

10.
John Terry tried for Murthuring Peter Taylor. found Man Slaughter. craves the benefit of his Clergy. burnt in the hand.

This afternoon M^r Barron, M^r Mose, M^r Du Bois & M^r Willcox embarqued aboard the Shrewsbury for Emoy.

Mr. Barron &c. embarqued.

Rec^d a Letter from George Page Purser of the Chandos to the President dated in Pettepollee the 2^d Instant, advising that Said Ship was drove in there by contrary Winds & Currants, that the Commander & Severall of the Ships Company, were ill, that they intended to try for this place as soon as they had taken in Some fresh provisions.

Letter from George Page. Ship Chandos att Pettepollee.

This night about Eleaven a Clock the Shrewsbury Sailed out of this Road for Emoy.

Shrewsbury Sailed for Emoy.

Rec^d a Generall from Portonovo dated the 7th Instant advising of a proposall made by the Portonovo Merchants for a new Investm^t of Pag^o 80000 as Ψ Said Letter appeares.

11.
Genil from Portonovo advising of a proposall for a new Investmt.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686.—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
12.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r

M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS

M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON

M^r JOHN GRAY.

Customers
Acct for
March.

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Acc^{ts} for the month of March read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	...	...	...	Pag ^o 372:	25:	50
Petty Land Custome	...	...	...	„	91:	11: 57
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	...	...	...	„	8:	08: 33
Measurers Duty	...	...	...	„	45:	21: 89
Weighers duty	...	...	...	„	2:	30: 26
Register of Houses & Slaves	...	...	...	„	6:	30: —
Curtain Godown Rents	...	...	...	„	3:	18: —

Pag^o 531: 01: 55

Brimstone to
be bought for
Tonqueen.
Brimstone to
be laden on
the Prospect
for Tonqueen.

Having reperused the Generall from Tonqueen to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & finding that Brimstone is a great commodity there, Itt is order'd that Candy 20 be bought att Pag^o 5½ ~~4~~ Candy, which we esteem very cheap, & doubt not but itt will turn to a good acc^t. besides helping off the Saltpeeter, to be laden on Ship Prospect for Tonqueen, with the 4 Barrills of fine Brimstone of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a in the Godown.

Portonovo
Genll consid-
ered.

The Generall from Portonovo rec^d last night concerning a new Investment was read & considered, the result whereof is referred to another time.

Two months
Sallary to be
paid Doctor
Heathfeild.

There being two months Sallary due to M^r John Heathfeild as Doctor of this place from the 25th March to the 25th May 1685 amounting to Pag^o 13-12-0 itt is order'd that the President do pay itt.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO: LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

13.

Sloop Endeavour Peter Laccadore Master Sailed hence for Bengall.

Sloop Endeavour for
Bengall.

14.

Pegu Merchants make a
complaint.

Severall Pegu Merchants Inhabitants of this Town of Madras comeing hither from Pegu upon a Ship of Chinna Vencatadrys, were carried into Tenasseree by the King of Syams men of Warr, who plunder'd them of the vallue of Pag^o 2041 besides Pag^o 3117 that they were afterwards (by reason of hard usage) forced to pay M^r Samuell White the Shabander of that place, and soe clearing the Ship, the Said Merchants came upon her hither, and made their complaints in writing to the President & Council as followeth.

Copy of the
Pegu Merchants com-
plaint.

Much noble Snor Governo^r William Gyfford &c^a Gen^t of the Council for the Hon^{ble} English Comp^a in this Fort St^e George Madraspatnam.

Nilicand Nacoda of the Ship Tiaga Raja (and other Merchants Mallabars here-under named) of which Chinna Vencatadry is Owner which went from this Port to the Port of Sirian, & the foresaid Ship Tiaga Raja, going out of the Road of Sirian to come to Madras, M^r Cropley who came first with his Ship took her, & thrust Souldiers on board Said Ship Tiaga Raja & began to Rob her, & afterwards this Ship which now is in this Road, belonging to the King of Siam carrying them all (after robbed) to Tenasseree, & in Tenasseree put them all in prison in a Godown, where they were 8 dayes without eating or drinking undergoing many troubles, untill

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686.—

[14th.]

they could no longer endure out of pure hunger which they Suffered, they began to make a noise, Shouting, & afterwards the Shabander sent to call them all, & told them they Should pass a paper Signed by them how the Said Shabander did nothing to them, nor take anything from them, & they being oppressed with So much hunger, and troubles which they underwent, they passed not only one but two papers, to which they all Signed, not being able to undergo what they had underwent.

That which they took from them as well that which they robbed, as that which the Shabander took is as followeth, From Nacoda Nilacand the Shabander took 325 Pag^e in Gold and Silver, & that which they robbed in his Pillow Pocket, Earings [*sic*] which he had in his Ears, & a parcell of Rubies, Musk & other things which they took, they were English Gentlemen that first enter'd the Ship, which are now att this place, as will appeare that they came in this Ship of the King of Syams, which now is in this Road, which in all makes as well that which the Shabander took, as that which they robbed the Nacoda

What the Shabander took of Chinass & Namella Chittee	...	...	...	1,615
Verapa in Gold and Silver	...	...	...	222
Ditto robbed	...	...	...	200
Robbed of Andiapa in Gold and Silver	...	...	...	29
Quexava Chitty-taken of him	...	...	...	50
Of Pandaty	...	...	...	14
Of Marty	...	...	...	650
Of a Moor Fuzaz [<i>sic</i>]	...	...	...	210
Of Chingara	...	...	...	100
Of Alican	...	...	...	150
Of Camalagry	...	...	...	150
Mutiall robbed & taken	...	...	...	250
Daramapury	...	...	...	21
Tambu	...	...	...	700
Hirlapa	...	...	...	67
Calla	...	...	...	10
In all	...	...	...	5158

Therefore they humbly desire your Hon^r &^a Gentlemen of the Councill would please to look upon them, Seeing they are Inhabitants and assistants in this Fort under the Hon^{ble} English Comp^{as} Flagg, and the Said Shabander an English and the Robbers English also your Hon^r &^a Gent of the Councill would please to order that Justice may be done to these Said Inhabitants, seing there are Some here which robbed, which came in this Ship of the King of Syam, which now is in this Road, and Some of them are on Shoar, And your Pet^r will pray &c^a

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
15.

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

The Pegu Merchants complaint delivered yesterday was taken into consideration, & itt is order'd that a Letter be written to M^r Sam^l White to acquaint him, that the Merchants so Seized att Tenasseree were Inhabitants belonging to this Town, & that therefore restitution ought to be made, them, to which we are to await his answer, which if not Satisfactory then to consider what course to take, to make our people full reparation.

Pegu Merchants complaint considered. A letter to be writ to Mr. Saml White concerning them.

[15TH.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686. —

Generall to
Bengall.Gen^l to Bengall (to be sent to Kisanap^a to Sloop Endeav^r) read & past.An order to
be sent to
Capt Leuelis
about the In-
terloper att
Pettepollee.

Hearing that the Chandos is att Pettepollee & the Interlopers Ship the Andaluzia att Durampat, itt is agreed that an order be sent to Cap^t Leuelis Com^{dr} of the Chandos, to act according to his Majestys Proclamation, against Interlopers, which M^r Brereton &c^a is to Shew him, itt being the only meanes we have left to prevent their trading.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

16.

Genll to Pet-
tepollee & an
order to Capt
Leuelis ap-
proved.

Generall to Pettepollee, & an order to Cap^t Hugh Leuelis Commander of the Chandos, concerning the Interlopers, approved and Signed.

17.

Genll to Mr
Samll
White.

Generall to M^r Samuell White att Tenasseree to be sent & M^r Edward English approved, Signed, and delivered to him.

18.

Genll from
Coodaloor.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 14th Instant with copy of their Dyary & Consultations for the two last months, they advise that the Bale of fine broad Cloth, sent & Ship St John am^{ts} to Pag^o 252: 02: 0.

Letter from
Geo: Rams-
den

Rec^d a Letter from George Ramsden dated in Vizagapatam the 30th of last month.

Letter
from Geo
Scot.

Rec^d a Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam dated in Kisanpatam, the 14th Instant, advising that he Sailed out of Ballasore Road the 4th of last month, and that he was forced in there by contrary Winds and Currants.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
19.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Journall for
March past.

M^r Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Acc^{ts} for the month of March which was past in Councill.

Paymasters
Acot for
February.

The Paymaster M^r John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of February read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag ^o	739: 14: 55
Charges Generall	...	...	...	"	382: 12: 60
Charges Dyet	...	...	...	"	192: 07: 08
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	"	43: 09: 50
Charges Merchandise	...	...	...	"	33: 06: -
Acc ^t Fortifications &c ^a	...	...	...	"	236: 23: 10
Sloops Expences	...	...	...	"	284: 32: 30

P 1911: 33: 53

Genll to
George Scot.

A Generall to George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam att Kisanpatam read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686.—

This morning the King of Syam's Ship the Revenge Edward English Master Sailed hence for Tenasseree, as he declared.

19.
Ship Re-
venge Sayled

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam, dated the 13th Inst with a Letter from Mahomed Hurriff the Vakeel sent from Bengall to the great Mogull, and a Packet from Bengall containing Coppy of Hugly Generall to the Fort dated 24th februry last, Generall dated 9th of last month, and their Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} dated 9th ditto also a Letter from M^r Samuells Griffith dated in Hugly 5th of last month

22.
Genll from
Metchlepa.
Letter from
Mahomed
Hurriff.
Packet from
Bengall.
Letter from
Mr. Griffiths.
Letter from
Geo Soot.

Rec^d a Letter from George Soot Master of Sloop Madapollam dated in Kispattam the 20th Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS

THURSDAY
22.

M^r JOHN GRAY.

M^r JOHN LITTLETON *att the Mount.*

The Generalls rec^d this morning from Bengall, Metchlepatam, & the Vakeel att the Mogulls Camp, we read & the contents considered.

The proposall made by the Portonovo Merchants for a new Investm^t was againe taken into consideration, & finding itt not so much for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} advantage as the last made att Coodaloor or Conimeer, besides our want of mony to comply therewith, Itt is agreed that a Letter bee writ to the Chief &c^a att Coodaloor to order them not to proceed therein.

Portonovo
Merchts proposall considered.
not approved of.

Generalls to the Chief & Councill att Tonqueen to M^r Ramsden & M^r Fleetwood att Vizagapatam, & a Postscript to Vizagap^a Generall (dated the 22th last month) all dated this day read and past.

Generalls read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Sloop Mary Sayled this morning for Coodaloor.

This afternoon Ship Chandos arrived here from Bengall, & the Purser delivers two Packets Viz^t. One from Hugly containing Generall to Fort St George dated 5th January 168⁵ Coppy Cassimbuzar Generall to Hugly dated 26th December 1685. Coppy Dacca Generall to Hugly dated 18th Decem^r 1685. Invoice & Bill of Lading, Acc^t of provissions from Vizagapatam & a List of the Packett. The other from Ballasore containing Chandos Bill of Lading & Invoice & a Generall from M^r Prickman.

23.
Sloop Mary Sayled.
Ship Chandos arrived here from Bengall. Packets from thence.

This being St George's day there was 23 great Guns fired as usuall.

St George's day.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON

MONDAY
26.

M^r JOHN GRAY.

The Warehouseday Book of Accompts for the month of March read and past.

Warehouse Accts for March.
Chandos to bee unladen. to be de-
patht for Sumatra.

Order'd that the Chandos be unladen with all expedition in order to her being dispatcht for the West Coast, & that the Capt^{ne}. be advised to fitt his Ship, to be ready

[26th.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1686. —

in ten dayes for that voyage, (having lost too much time in his tedious passage hither from Bengall,) designing in that time to give him his dispatch.

Advices wanting from thence.

Mr. Gibbons to be Second to Mr. Ord on the West Coast.

Having no advices from Sumatra, which makes us doubtfull of their safety, however itt being absolutly convenient to supply them with Stock, & necessaries & some persons to mannage itt in case of their mortallity, Itt is thought convenient that Mr Hammon Gibbons, (being in the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Service) be Sent thether, to be Second att that Settlement where Mr Ord resides.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

27.

Genll from Metohlepatam.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 16th Instant.

Letters from Ballasore.

Rec^d a Letter from the former Govern^r att Ballasore, & another from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Chief Merchant there to the President.

Letter from George Scot.

Rec^d a Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam near Kisanpatam dated the 25th Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
29.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

P 500 to be paid Mr Browne.

Order'd that Pag^o 500 be paid M^r Brown for Vizagapatam Factory to carry on the building, & that two Chests Rosewater, One Chest Serash wine, Beame, Scales and weights for Silver & Gold & some Small Armes be laden on the Welcome for Said Factorys use.

Sloops freight to be charged.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Sloops being att great expences in Sayling from one place to another, Itt is order'd that they be charged with the freight on the Severall Bales laden thereon.

Genll to Surat & Metchlepa.

Generall to Suratt & to Metchlepatam dated this day read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

A Report of Treasonable words spok abroad the Chandos. The Persons to be Sent for ashoe.

The President & Councill hearing this morning that Sam^l Glover had reported in Town that there was Treasonable words Spoke by Jacob Perry, in company of Obadiah Howard & Richard Corey on board the Chandos the 27th Instant, the Said Glover was Sent for & examined, who confirming the Same, the President & Councill order'd that the Said persons be sent for ashoe, & the Justices of the Peace to inquire further into the business, whether there be any cause for Indictm^t.

Mr. Brown embarked.
30.
Genlls approved & signed.

M^r Richard Brown went aboard Ship Wellecome & Sayled for Vizagapatam.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to Conimeer and to Madapollam dated this day, approved and Signed.

— FORT ST^e GEORGE, APRILL 1686. —

Rec^d a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 21th Instant giving an acc^t of the Interlopers proceedings att Durampat.

The Justices upon examination finding cause to confine and Indict Jacob Perry, Obadiah Howard & Richard Corey for treasonable words Sworn against them, a Court is order'd to be held on munday next and a Grand Jury Summon'd to examine the Bill, & the Court to proceed accordingly & the process to be there recorded.

Sloop Madapollam arrived here from Bengall & George Scot the Master delivers a Packet from thence, which contained Viz^t King James the Second his Proclamation against Interlopers, Copy Gen^l to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & the Eagle dated 14th January 168⁵ Copy General to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & the Persia Merchant dated the 16th februa^{ry} 168⁵ Copy General to Fort St George & the Prospect dated 11th January 168⁵ General to ditto & the Madapollam dated 24th february 168⁵ Copy Second General to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & the Eagle dated 14th Janu^{ry} 168⁵ Copy Second General to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a & the Persia Merchant dated the 16th february 168⁵ Copy General to Capt^{ne} Owen dated the 2^d february 168⁵ Copy of Orders to Capt^{ne} Owen dated 2^d februa^{ry} 168⁵ Copy Capt^{ne} Owen's Letter to the Council att Hugly dated 11th februa^{ry} 168⁵ Attestation of Capt^{ne} Owens proceedings in Ballasore dated 11th februa^{ry} 168⁵ Second Bill of Lading for goods in the Chandos, Invoicee & Bill of Lading for goods in the Sloop Madapollam, List of the Packett.

Rec^d a Generall & the abovesaid conveyance from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated the 19th of March 168⁴.

Rec^d a Generall from Hugly & Serjeant Hoskins dated there the 25th februa^{ry} 168⁵.

Rec^d a Generall from Mr James Harding dated in Cassimbuzar the 8th februa^{ry} 168⁵.

No Consultation The President & Council being att the Town Hall, where a Grand Jury of 24 men were Sworn, and the Bill was delivered them against Jacob Perry, Obadiah Howard, & Rich^d Corey for Speaking Treasonable words, the Witnesses were Sworn and the Grand Jury having withdrawn for Some time, agreed & brought itt in Billa Vera, whereupon the President & Council order'd their Tryall to bee on Thursday next & the Wittnesses bound to appear.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAO

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

[30TH.]
Generall from Pettepollee.
MAY 1^{MO}.
Persons confined for Treasonable words.
A Grand Jury to be Summon'd.

2.
Sloop Madapollam from Bengall.
A Packett from thence.

A Genll from the Rt Honble Compa.
Generall from Hugly.

Genll from James Harding.
MUNDAY 3.

A Grand Jury Sworne.
Bill for Speaking Treasonable words delivered the Grand Jury. found Billa Vera.
A day order'd for Tryall.

TUESDAY 4.

The Generalls &c^a papers rec^d from Bengall & Sloop Madapollam the Second Instant were read and considered.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accompts of the Mint for the month of Aprill read and past as followeth.

Generalls &c^a perused.

Mint Aoct for Aprill.

Rec^d for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned Pag^o 9602 att $\frac{1}{2}$ & C^t Pag^o 48 : 00 : 3.

Order'd that Sloop Madapollam be unladen with all expedition, & that She and Sloop Mary when She returns from the Southern Factorys be Sent to Bengall, and that they lade Salt att Kisanapatam in their way thether.

Sloop Madapollam to be unladen & she & Sloop Mary to lade Salt att Kisanapatam for Bengall.

[4π.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1686.—

Goods to be
laden on Ship
Chandos for
Sumatra.

Order'd that the following particulars be laden on the Ship Chandos for the West Coast of Sumatra Viz^t.

14000 Dollars 50 Bales Long Cloth & Sallampores white and black,
2 Chests Serash, 6 hogsheads Arrack, 4 Chests Rosewater, 30 Bags Rice,
10 Bags Wheat, 40 Timbers, 1000 Palmeiras, 10 Candy Iron, 10000
Nayles and 3 Mussulaes, purposely made.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^y.

5.

Ship Heneretta Marea Sayled hence for Metchlepatam.

Heneretta
Marea Say-
led.
Bombay
Moreht
arrived from
Surat.
Generalls
from thence.
Gentle from
the Rt
Honble
Compa.
Gentl from
Capt Kemp-
thorne.

Ship Bombay Merchant arrived here from Surat which brings a Generall from thence dated 15th March last inclosing copy of a Clause of a Generall from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated 12th August 1685. with copy of Surat Generall dated 6th January last. Also two Generalls from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated 12th & 26th August 1685 with a List of Errors.

Rec^d & Said Ship a Generall from Capt^{ne} Kempthorne dated in Callicutt Road the 8th of Aprill 1686 with copy of his Dyary from the 31th Janua^{ry} 1685 to the 4th of last month, & the Freighters request to him dated the 8th March 1685.

Rec^d & d^{to}. a Gen^l from Capt^{ne} Earning dated in Callicut road the 6th of Aprill 1686.

ditto from
Capt Earn-
ing.

THURSDAY

6.

Persons tryed
for Speaking
Treasonable
words.
Verdict Not
Guilty soe
were dis-
charged.

No Consultation The President & Council being att the Town Hall according to appointment, & Jacob Perry Obadiah Howard & Rich^d Corey were brought upon their Tryall for Speaking Treasonable words, the Jury & Witnesses Summon'd & Sworn in forme, & the Jury brought in their Verdict, Not Guilty, So they were discharged.

Ship Doro-
thy from Ten-
asseree.

Ship Dorothy arrived here from Tenasseree and on her M^r Thom^s Yale who comes not ashoar till tomorrow.

7.

Phirmaund
for the King
of Raccan.
Mr. Thomas
Yale came
ashoar.
Gentl from
Constant
Phaulkon.
Packet from
Mr Harbin
&oa.

This morning rec^d a Phirmaund from the King of Raccan.

M^r Thomas Yale came ashoar this morning & delivers a Gen^l from the Hon^{ble} Constant Phaulkon, dated 17 Febr^{ry} 1685. Also a Packet from M^r Harbin &c^a att Syam containing Gen^l to Fort S^t George dated 22th Feb^{ry} 1685. Copy of another to ditto dated 18th Novemb^r 1685. Copy of a Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated 5th Dec^r 1685. Copy of a Generall to Surat dated the 17th Novemb^r 1685 Invoice of Ship Phaulkon to Surat, List of the Officers and mens names that run away from the Dragon, their adresses to the Hon^{ble} Constant Phaulkon, ditto to the Officers of Syam. List of the Packett.

Ship Bombay
Mert for
Bengall.
Prospect for
Tonqueen.

Ships Bombay Merchant & Prospect Sayled out of this Road the former for Bengall the latter for Tonqueen.

8.

Generall
from Pette-
pollee.
Generall from
Coodaloor.

Rec^d a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 30th last month.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Coodaloor dated 3^d Inst with Dyary & Consultations for last month, & Invoice of a Bale fine broad Cloth & Ship S^t John.

This morning M^r Northey arrived here from Madapollam.

Mr Northey
from Mada-
pollam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1686.—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

MUNDAY
10.

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Acc^{ts} for the month of Aprill read and past as followeth.

Customers
Acct for
Aprill.

Sea and Land Custome	...	...	...	Pag ^o	491 : 19 : 34
Petty Land Custome	...	...	...	"	92 : 02 : 48
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	...	...	...	"	8 : 16 : 91
Measurers duty	...	...	...	"	40 : 30 : 53
Weighers duty	...	...	...	"	2 : 20 : 07
Curtain Godown rents	...	...	...	"	16 : 07 : 25
Register of Houses & Slaves	...	...	...	"	7 : 34 : 87

P 659 : 23 : 45

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a in their Generall dated 12th August 1685, having confirmed M^r Ord Chief att Priaman,— & M^r Cawley 2^d without being Superceeded by any other person, Itt is order'd that notice be given M^r Cawley thereof, that he repair hither as Soon as possible to go on the Chandos, and Whereas M^r Hammon Gibbons was order'd by Consultation of the 26th past to be Second to M^r Ord, Itt is now order'd that Some other employment bee appointed him, as occasion Shall offer.

Mr Ord confirmed Chief
& Mr Cawley 2d att
Sumatra.
Mr Gibbons
to be impley-
ed as occa-
sion offers.

A Generall to Bengall (to be Sent wth Ship Concord) and another to Coodaloor, both dated this day read and past.

Genll to
Bengall &
Coodaloor.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
13.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of Aprill read & past the Ballance being Pag^o 2291 : 33 : 1.

Cash Acct
for Aprill.

There being Salt Sufficient of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^as remaining of what was brought from Sumatra in the Loyall Resolution Itt is order'd that itt be laden aboard Sloop Madapollam, for Bengall, and that she do, not proceed for Kisanpatam as order'd the 4th Instant, but to be dispatcht directly from hence.

Salt to be
laden on
Sloop Mada-
pollam
here.
Not to go to
Kisanpatam.

The Hon^{ble} Constant Phaulkon having desired in his Letter that no Credit may bee given to any of the King of Syams Servants, without his particular request, Itt is order'd, that itt bee observed att this place, and that all the Subordinate Factorys be advised thereof.

No Credit to
be given the
King of
Syams
Servants.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^as Merchants having been forced by reason of the troubles in the Country, to receive from their Weavors a large quantity of Beteelaes inferior to the first or Second Sort & having requested of us to make a third Sort, the Same

A third Sort
of Beteelaes
to be made.

[13TH]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1686. —

the price
agreed for.Goods to be
kept up to
Muster.None to be
taken under.Metchlepa
Factory
order'd to be
dissolved.Notice to be
given them.to retrench
charges.Vakeels Let-
ter perused.A Letter to
be writ him
concerning
itt.
Order'd to
return to ye
Bay or come
hither.Genll from
Syam dis-
cours.

was taken into consideration, and the Musters being perused, Itt is agreed that they bee taken att ten ₹ C^t abatement, Besides the proportion between the first and Second Sort, that is Thirty-four Pagod^s ₹ Corge six ₹ C^t abated and then the ten ₹ C^t as ₹ this new contract, which the Merchants were very unwilling to consent to, declareing they Should bee great losers, but att last accepted of itt, promising never to bring any Cloth below Muster, upon which the President & Councill charged them to be as good as their promise, assuring them, they would not accept of itt upon any abatement whatsoever, & that what was now done, Should not be accounted a Sallabad for the future, either on our parts or theirs, they also much insisting thereon.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a having in their Generall of the 12th August 1635, order'd the dissolving of Metchlepatam Factory, Itt is order'd that they be advised thereof, and though for the present itt may not bee convenient to put the Said order in execution, by reason of their Debts, and giving the Natives occasion by our Sudden removall to increase their Suspition, that we Side with the King of Syam against them, yet that they bee in a readiness to come away, when ever we Send for them, and in the meantime to retrench their charges as much as possible, and to get in what debts are Standing out due from any person to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a.

Finding by the Letter lately rec^d from the Vakeil att the Moguls Camp that he hath not acquainted the Mogulls Nabob with the abuses, oppressions and wrongs that we have rec^d in the Bay, according to the paper of complaint given him, & omitted in his Petition Severall materiall things, which was given him in his Instructions, Itt is order'd that a letter be writ him concerning the Same, and that in case ne cannot bring things to a conclusion in a months time, that then he returnes to the Bay or hither if he can conveniently that we may have an acc^t of his proceedings & discourse him further about this great affair.

The Generall Letter from Syam was read & M^r Thomas Yale discourst thereon, who according as he was appointed would have offered Severall proposalls & conveniencies for the continuing of that Factory but the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a being possitive to have itt dissolved as ₹ copy of a clause of their Generall rec^d from Surat dated 12th August 1635, Itt was thought convenient to desist from any further discourse thereon.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.14.
Genll from
Vizagapatam.

Rec^d a Generall from Vizagapatam dated 27th past with Acc^t Curr^t Acc^t Cash and Stewards Acc^t for Janu^{ry} Febr^{ry} & March last.

16.
Generall from
Surat.

Reed a Generall from Surat dated the 20th April 1636.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
17.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Paymasters
Acots read.

The Paymaster M^r John Gray his Book of Acc^{ts} for the months of March and April read and past as followeth.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1686.—

[17TH.]

For the month of March Viz^t

for the mth
of March.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag ^o	652 : 19 : 50
Charges Generall	...	...	...	"	375 : 20 : 50
Charges Dyet	...	...	...	"	305 : 28 : 12
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	"	113 : 14 : 75
Charges Merchandise	...	...	...	"	28 : 32 : 60
Acc ^t ffortifications &c ^a	...	...	...	"	295 : 04 : 50
Sloops Expences	...	...	...	"	129 : 18 : 25
P					1900 : 26 : 02

For the month of Aprill Viz^t

for the mth
of Aprill.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag ^o	644 : 07 : 75
Charges Generall	...	...	...	"	302 : 28 : 60
Charges Dyet	...	...	...	"	200 : 29 : 78
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	"	38 : 04 : 05
Charges Merchandise	...	...	...	"	131 : 28 : 40
Acc ^t Fortifications &c ^a	...	...	...	"	268 : 32 : 40
Sloops Expences	...	...	...	"	68 : 28 : 40
P					1655 : 16 : 18

Generalls to Metchelepatam & to Coodaloor, & a Letter from the President to Mahomed Hurriff the Vakeil att the Mogulls Camp read and past.

Generalls &
a Letter to
Mahomed
Hurriff.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Ship Concord Sayled hence for Bengall.

Ship Concord
for Bengall.

Letters from the President to Mahomed Fazeel the former Govern^r att Ballasore and to Sim Chim Saw the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Chief Merchant there, dated this day approved and Signed.

18.
Letters to
Ballasore.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor, & another from William Cawley att Said place, (making his request not to be Sent to the West Coast till September next, with his reasons for itt) both dated 15th Instant. Also a Letter from the Coodaloor Merchants.

19.
Genll from
Coodaloor
& a Letter
from Willm
Cawley.
Letter from
Coodaloor
Merchts.

Generalls to Pettepollee, to Madapoliam, to Vizagapatam, & to Coodaloor (where- in William Cawleys request is granted him) all dated this day approved and Signed.

Genlls ap-
proved &
Signed.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
20.

The Warehouse day Book of Accompts for the month of Aprill read and past.

Warehouse
Accts for
Aprill.

[20TH]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1686. —

Order to
Europe Com-
mandre.

An Order to the Commanders of Europe Ships that may arrive att Portonovo or Coodaloor read and past.

Dollars 1500
to be paid
Capt Hugh
Leuelis.

Cap^t Leuelis desiring the quantity of Dollars mentioned in Charterparty (being 1500) for use of his ship Chandos Itt is order'd that the Warehouskeeper do pay the Same.

Monsr Mar-
tin appointed
Directore
Generall att
Pollicherry
to be compli-
mented by
Mr Lucas
&c.

Mons^r Martin being arrived att Pollicherry appointed by the Royall French Comp^a Directore Generall, Itt is thought convenient and order'd that M^r Lucas & M^r Gray do go thether tomorrow in the evening (accompanied by M^r Higginson) to com-
pliment him on that ocaction.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

21.

Letter to
Coodaloor
Merchants.

A Letter from the President to the Coodaloor Merch^{is} approved & signed.

Mr Northey
dyed.

This afternoon M^r Benjamin Northey departed this life.

Mr Lucas
&c Sett out
for Polli-
cherry.

This evening M^r Lucas, M^r Gray & M^r Higginson Sett out for Pollicherry.

22

Letter to
Maha Raja.

A Letter from the President to Maha Raja approved & Signed.

23.

Ship Princess
for Bengall.

This morning Ship Princess sayled hence for Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
24.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r LUCAS & M^r GRAY at Pollicherry.

Capt Leuelis
declares he
can't Sayle
under 15 or
20 dayes.
The answer
given him

This morning Cap^t Leuelis Commander of Ship Chandos delivers a paper dated the 21th Instant, Signed by himself and George Page (which is enter'd next after this Consultation) wherein they declare that they Shall not be ready to Sayle under 15 or 20 dayes, to which the President & Council gave for answer, that the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} concernes were Sometime in readiness to be laden on his Ship for Sumatra, & that the Season required ours & his greatest expedition for the Supplying our new Settlement there, which the want of news thence, makes us very doubtfull of their Success, but the Ship being unfitt for a Dispatch, 'twas declared to bee their fault, for which his Owners must be answerable to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} and he & his Company to consider itt in his dispatch, that they plead not the Severity of Charterparty, but allow as much time for the conveniency of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} affaires, as also in consideration of their great loss of time in their voyage from the Bay, unknown to Europe Ships dispatcht as he was.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1686.—

[24TH.]

R^t Hon^d Sr.

Hearing that our dispatch is ready to be delivered I take this opportunity to acquaint your Hon^r &c^a that our provisions & Cables, which are already bespoken, are not, nor will under fifteen or Twenty dayes be ready to Send aboard for that great want which we were in, when we came here, if you had given order for a Survey your Hon^r would have been perhaps more fully Satisfied, so that since we must go to this new place in obedience to your orders, I must since we cannot meet with a Supply there, Store my Self here, and when have my full wants, this may assure your Hon^r I shall delay no time, but be as ready to go, when my Stores are ready and the want of my men Supplied, as your Hon^r &c^a Councill are ready to send me, & so shall make all possible hast, & conclude in being

Copy of
Capt Leuelie
his Declaration.

Your Hon^r humble Servant.

21th May 1686.

HUGH LEVELIS.

Copia.

GEORGE PAGE.

Rec^d a Letter from Sangana & Narranapa att Conjeveron to the President.

26.
Letter from
Sangana.

No business offered for Consultation, Only a Letter from the President to Sangana & Narranapa att Conjeveron read and past.

THURSDAY
27.
Letter to
Sangana.

This morning M^r Lucas M^r Gray and M^r Higginson returned from Pollicherry.

28.
M^r. Lucas
&c^a returned.

This morning Cap^t Lesley arrived here from Metchlepatam & brought a Generall from thence dated the 15th Instant.

29.
Capt Lesley
& a Genll
from Met-
chlepatam.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 26th Instant, advising that some few dayes Since, the Andaluzia an Interloper Sayled by that place, as they Suppose for Trincombar.

Generall
from Cooda-
loor.
Interloper
Sayled by
there.

This afternoon the President was taken ill with a violent fitt of the Stone and Wind Collick.

President
taken ill.

No Consultation the President continuing ill.

MONDAY

31.
No Consulta-
tion.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 13th Instant.

Genll from
Metchle-
patam.
M^r. Willcox
set out for
Conimeer.

This evening M^r John Willcox Sett out hence for Conimeer.

JUNE.
THURSDAY
3.
No Consulta-
tion.

No Consultation the President continuing ill.

Generalls to the Hon^{ble} Constant Phaulkon and to M^r Robert Harbin Chief &c^a Councill att Syam both dated this day approved and Signed.

4.
Generalls to
Syam.

This night att Nine a Clock the Dorothy John Cropley Master sayled hence for Tenasseree.

5.
Ship Dorothy
for Tenas-
seree.

FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1686.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
7.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
 M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
 M^r JOHN GRAY.

Journall for
Aprill.

M^r Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the month of Aprill which was past in Councill.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
 ELIHU YALE.
 THO: LUCAS.
 JOHN NICKS.
 JOHN LITTLETON.
 JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

8.
 Sloop Mary
 & a Generall
 from Cooda
 loor.

This afternoon Sloop Mary arrived here from Coodaloor, & brought a Generall from thence dated 7th Instant inclosing Bill of Lading for 138 Bales of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Callicoes laden on her.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
10.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
 M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
 M^r JOHN GRAY.

Cash Acot
for May.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of May read & past the Ballance being Pag^o 1017: 12: 1.

Customers -
Acot for May.

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Acco^{ts} for the month of May read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	...	...	Pag ^o	854: 31: 4
Petty Land Custome	...	...	"	77: 31: 81
Paddy Toll at the Banksall	...	...	"	7: 26: 47
Measurers duty	...	...	"	37: 35: 26
Weighers duty	...	...	"	2: 14: 63
Register of Houses and Slaves	...	...	"	11: 10: 75
Botiqua Rents for 3 months past	...	...	"	40: 22: -

Pag^o 1032: 28: 96

Sloop Mada-
pollam to be
detained for
the Europe
Ships.

Being in dayly expectation of the Europe Ships, and that our advices may be necessary for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} affairs in Bengall Itt is thought convenient and agreed that Sloop Madapollam bee detained here for that purpose, till their arrivall.

Sloop Mary
to be unladen.
Sloop Mary
to be des-
patcht to the
Southern
Factories.

Order'd that Sloop Mary be unladen with all expedition, and well fitted with what necessarys she Shall have ocaation of, and returned to Portonovo & Coodaloor for what Bales shall be more in a readiness there, which if not Sufficent to lade her, then to call att Conimeer as she comes back, & fill up there.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
 ELIHU YALE.
 THO: LUCAS.
 JOHN NICKS.
 JOHN LITTLETON.
 JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1686. —

This morning Ship Trevitore Sayled hence for Manilla.

11
Ship Trevi-
tore for
Manilla.

Generall to Conimeer dated this day approved and Signed.

Generall to
Conimeer.

This afternoon arrived in this Road from Bencoolen a Country Vessell called the Happy Delivery with Seaven Englishmen, two of which came ashoar, whose names are Lewis Jessam and Caleb Hathan, who brought a Pass from M^r Bloom, as also a discharge from their Commander, Cap^t Eaton, who advise us of the death of M^r Ord & the unhappy casting away of his Wife and Children upon Indrapoora Barr, & that the Charles & Syam Merchant were dispatcht for England, & the Pink John & Mary was also dispatcht hither they having Sayled four dayes in her Company, that Severall of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants were dead, as also Capt^{no} Preston and Capt^{no} Price, that the Fort was indifferently raised, & that there was a good understanding with the Country people, & as yet no prejudice from the Dutch, or the King of Bantam, also that they heard there was Pepper to lade two Ships & were dayly in expectation of the Chandos, that M^r Bloom was well, with only one Writer to his assistance, that he had about thirty Souldiers many of which were very weak, & this is all they can call to mind att present.

News from
Sumatra.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 31th last month, with Bill of Lading for 100 Bales Madapollam goods, & 70 Bags Gram, laden on Sloop Thomas, which was dispatcht the 18th ditto. Ship Syam Merchants Acc^t Curr^t Acc^t of what mony paid to Cap^t Leslie & the Souldiers sent to Metchlepatam for the Security of the Factory and Said Sloops Acc^t of Expences.

Genl from
Metchlepa-
tam.

This morning the Spaniards Ship called Ihs Nazarena Sayled out of this Road for Manilla.

12
Spanish Ship
for Manilla.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

MUNDAY
14.

The Mintmaster M^r John Littleton his Acc^{ts} of the Mint for the month of May read and past as followeth.

Mint Acc^t
for May.

Rec^d for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold Coyned Pag^o 967 att 1/2
P^o C^t Pag^o 5 : 03 : 3.

A Market offering for the Sale of the Ellephant which Lingapa returned, not accepting thereof, Itt is order'd to be Sold att the first Cost and charges on her, but not under.

Ellephant to
bee Sold.

There being a great Searcity of Grain, & great probabillity of a famine in this part of the Country & that we shall want provisions for the maintenance of the Garrison ; The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Cash being very low, Itt is order'd that what money procurable, be taken up, to be Sent to the Southern Factorys for a provision of Rice & Paddy for our Supply, & that Letters be wrot to Bengall and Vizagapatam to send hither what procurable upon the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t upon their Ships, Sloops, & Boats or any other Vessell, & that all the Northern Factorys do incourage the Natives to Send up what they can upon their own accompts.

Great proba-
bility of a
Famine here.

Mony to be
taken up for
a provision
of Rice &
Paddy.

Senor Pedro Paulo de S^t Francisco an Italian Padre, recommended to us by the Generall of Suratt & to them by the Consull of Naples, whose family is related to

Collection for
an Italian
Padre from
Naples.

[14TH.]

—PORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1686.—

the Kings of England, & having done many favours to the English Nation att Naples, making his request to have his occasions supplied by a contribution from the English of this place, Itt is order'd that Pag^o 20 be given him upon the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t. most of the English having contributed therto, the whole collected (with the Said Pag^o 20) being Pag^o 83 was presented to him.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

15. This morning Mons^r Des Landres one of the Councill att Pondicherry, and French from Mess^{rs} Regnout & Clartier Chief Merchants of that place, arrived here from thence, Pondichery. Mons^r Martin Directore Generall for the Royall French Company having Sent them to return the compliment, who were civilly entertained att dinner & Supper, and about midnight took their leaves and returned.

THURSDAY

No business offered for Consultation.

17.

No consulta-
tion.Genll from
Conimeer.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 14th Instant, with an acc^t of Corral wanting in the weight of four Chests they received & the Loyall Resolution in February last.

18.
Letters from
Court.

Rec^d a Private Phirmaund from the King of Gulcondah dated the 4th Ins^t, & a Letter from Yencatty Putty dated 6th d^{to}.

19.
Genll from
Coodaloor.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 15th Ins^t with Invoyce of goods formerly laden on Sloop Mary.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
21.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOV^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

Gold Thread
to be Sent to
the West
Coast.

Order'd that the two boxes of Gold Thread brought from China by M^r Thomas Woolhouse, be laden on the Chandos for the West Coast, itt not being proper for this market.

Slaves to be
bought.

By reason of the great Scarcity of Grain, Slaves are So very plentiful & cheap that 'tis thought convenient & Order'd that a hundred be bought att as low a price as possible, to be Sent to S^t Helena according to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} order to the West Coast & where elce the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} shall have occasion.

Generalle
read and
past.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to Señor John Farera de Lima and M^r Arthur Richards att Acheen, to Conimeer, and to Metchlepatam read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1686.—

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 19th Instant with Jarra Chittys Bond for Pag^o 1000.

Rec^d a Generall from Madapollam dated the 9th Instant with copy of their Generall Books closed the Ultm^o Aprill 1685. In said Letter they advise to have drawn a Bill upon the President & Councill for Pag^o 3433 : 33 : 4 pay^{ble} to M^r Thom^s Tol.

Raynes ten dayes after his arrivall here, being for 584 Seer 12¹/₂ att Pag^o 57 ⁷/₈ Seer they bought of him to Supply their oocations, and that M^r Charles Fownes fourth of that Factory departed this life the 21st of last month.

This afternoon M^r Thomas Raynes arrived here from Madapollam.

21.
Genll from
Conimeer.
23.
Genll from
Madapollam.
A Bill drawn
from thence.

Mr Charles
Fownes dyed.

Mr Raynes
from Mada-
pollam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

THURSDAY
24.

Notwithstanding our advices to Madapollam that we were not able to furnish them with mony, and that they should take up att Intrest to Supply their oocations, yet M^r Wales (there being no other of Councill by reason of removall & death) advises (as [¶] his Letter dated 9th Ins^t) to have drawn Pag^o 3433 : 33 : 4 pay^{ble} to M^r Tho Raynes ten dayes after his arrivall here, which we do accept to pay so soon as our mony is coyned after the Ships arrivall allowing him Intrest after the rate of 10 [¶] C^t [¶] Annum from the 3^d of July next, with which he declares himself satisfied.

Madapollam
Bill accepted.

M^r Thomas Yale delivers an acc^t of mony disbursed by him in the time of M^r Strangh's Chiefship (being Dollars 99¹/₂) he having no mony of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} att that time by him, which was examined, he producing certificates for the major part thereof, which M^r Harbin & c^a att Syam would have discharged (as [¶] their Letter dated there the 22th Feb^ry last) but knew not how to enter itt in their Books, & therefore desired us to pay itt him here, which is now agreed & order'd to be done accordingly.

Mr Thomas
Yales ac-
count to be
paid.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY.

MONDAY
28.

Generalls to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a, to be sent [¶] Ship Chandos via Sumatra to M^r Harbin & c^a att Syam, to the Hon^{ble} Constant Phaulkon, and to Surat, all dated this day read and past.

Genlls to the
Rt Honble
Comps to
Syam & to
Surat.

[28th.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1686. —

Long Pepper
Sould.

Having treated with Several particular Merchants, about the Sale of the Long Pepper, rec^d from Bengall ¶ Sloop Madapollam, & finding none to rise so high as the joint Stock Merchants, they offering Pag^o 49 ¶ Candy to pay in a months time, Itt is order^d that the Warehouskeeper do weigh & deliver the Same to them.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

29.

Letter from
Theamback
Bussora.Rec^d a Letter from Theamback Bussora to the President.

THURSDAY

JULY P^{mo}.

No business offered for Consultation.

No

Consultation.

Mr Freeman
Mr Wales &
Mr Brereton
arrived with
Consultations
&c.

This morning M^r Freeman, M^r Wales & M^r Brereton arrived here, & M^r Freeman brings a Generall dated in Metchlepatam the 22th past with Consultation, Dyary & Acc^t Cash for the Six last months and Ballance of their Books closed the 30th Aprill last, and M^r Wales brings Ballance of Madapollam Books letter L closed the 30th Aprill last, Acc^t Curr^t Fort St George & copy of their Dyary and Consultations from the 4^{mo} March to the 17th Instant.

4.

Genll from
Palliacat.Rec^d a Generall from Palliacat dated the 29th past.

Packett from
Surat.

Genll from
the Rt
Honble
Compa.

Rec^d a Packet from Surat which contained Viz^t Generall from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a to Fort St George dated the 17th & 22th June 1685 Surat Generall dated 26th May 1686, Coppy Syam Generall to Surat (rec^d before from Syam) dated 18th November 1685, Coppy Surat Generall to Syam dated 18th May 1686 Coppy Ship Prudent Mary's dispatch to Syam &c^a dated 14th May 1686 Coppy Cap^t Prestwicks reply to M^r Harbin &c^{ms} letter dated the 6th May 1686 Coppy Surat Generall to Constant Phaulkon dated 13th May 1686, Coppy of two runaways letter to the Generall dated the 3^d & 10th May 1686 Form of a pass.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 5.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^rM^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCASM^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETONM^r JOHN GRAY.

Cash acct for
June.

The Presidents Cash Book for the Month of June was read & past the Ballance being Pag^o 1196 : 30 : 1.

Customers
Acct for
June

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Acc^{ts} for the month of June read and past as followeth.

Sea & Land Custome	...	...	Pag ^o 1270 : 20 : 10 :
Petty Land Custome	...	...	" 37 : 08 : 19 :
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	...	...	" 6 : 20 : 50 :
Measurers duty	...	...	" 31 : 05 : 25 :
Weighers duty	...	...	" 4 : 06 : 41 :
Register of Houses & Slaves	...	...	" 20 : 80 : — :

Pag^o 1369 : 32 : 51.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1686. —

[5TH.]

James Wheeler having demanded in the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} name, the Chiefship of Madapollam, according to their appointm^t in their Gen^l of the 13th February 1684¹ which upon his request was now read unto him, though we do beleive itt only a pretence, & that he would not accept itt, Since Some few dayes past, he had desired & taken out a Pass, for himself & Ship Phenix to voyage for Syam, however we continuing the Same opinion of his Errors as formerly, Itt is agreed that we cannot entertaine him, till we have rec^d particular orders from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} concerning him, after they have rec^d our advices about the Pettepollee business.

Mr Wheeler demands the Chiefship of Madapollam.

The answer given him.

The Supplying of our new Settlement on Sumatra was discourst of & Several persons sent for about going thether, but our resolves are deferred till the arrivall of the Ships from England, expecting by them to have further orders from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} about itt.

Sumatra to be Supplied.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

This day passed by five Dutch Ships to the Northward.

Five Dutch ships passed by.

Generalls to Conimeer, to Coodaloor, to Bengal, to Madapollam & to Metchlepatam all dated this day approved and Signed.

6. Generalls read and past.

This evening the Beaufort Cap^t John Nicholson Commander arrived here from England.

7. Beaufort arriv'd from England.

This morning the Councill met & discourst of Several things relating to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} affairs, but agreed upon nothing to be enter'd Cap^t Nicholson not having brought the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Packet ashoar with him, but now gone aboard for itt.

THURSDAY 8. No Consultation.

Rec^d a Letter from Passonoor Vincaty Putty Governo^r of the Carnatta Country to the President.

Letter from Vincaty Putty. Pink John & Mary & Packett from Bencoolen.

Pink John & Mary arrived here from Bencoolen, & the Master delivers a Packet from M^r Benjamin Bloome containing Generall to Fort St George dated the 8th May 1686. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Pepper on Said Pink, Copy of a Letter from Cap^t Willshaw to him & M^r Naylor's acknowledgment for Dollars 200 taken up upon acc^t of Said Pink dated 8th April 1686.

This evening Cap^t Nicholson, brought the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Packett ashoar, which contained as [℥] List Viz^t Comp^{as} Generall to the Fort dated 14th January 1685¹ Copy dittos Generall overland dated 17th June 1685. Copy dittos three Generalls dated 12th 26th August & 14th October 1685. Invoice of Said Ship, Bill of Lading ditto Ship, Copy d^o Ships Charterparty, Acc^t of M^r Ramsden & M^r du Jardin's debt, List of goods remaining in the Comp^{as} Warehouse, S^r Jeremy Sambrooks Letter therupon, Copy of Some observations touching the Same, Copy of the Herberts Charterparty, Copy of the Rebecca's & C^o Charterparty, Copy of M^r Hobsons Bond who is to command Ship Priaman, Copy of Liev^t Childs Bond, Patterns of Beteelae & other goods to be provided att the Coast & Bay, A paper touching the Mint att the Fort, Copy of Liev^t Francis Bond, Six books of Martiall Law Invoiced (not received). A Letter from M^r James Houlblon to M^{rs} ONeal with a Parcell of Gold (delivered to her) Acc^t of the Cost & Sale of Musk, Raw Silk & C^o, Copy of the Rochesters Charterparty, Ship Priaman's first Cost, Charges & Stores, Inventory of the Cost of the Pearle Friggat which attends the Beaufort, Invoice of goods on ditto, List of the Packet, And in Another Packet, A Letter from M^r Rob^t Blackborne Sec^{ry} dated the 6th February 1685¹ An Acc^t of the Transactions of the English & Dutch Comp^{as} about the Bantam affair, with a List & obligation of the Souldiers aboard the Beaufort, which said Packets being opened, the

Packett [℥] Beaufort from England.

[8TH.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1686 —

Several Letters &c^a were perused, & M^r Freeman acquainted with the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} order concerning his Station in this Council, & agreed that the Council meet tomorrow morning.

Rec^d another Packet \wp the Beaufort directed To be opened only by the R^t Worp^l President Gyfford, Cap^t Yale & Cap^t Lucas.

The President M^r Yale & M^r Lucas, being met to consider of the Packet directed to be opened by them, the Council are order^d to bee Summond tomorrow morning.

Private
Packett \wp
Beaufort.

9.
Council to
meet to-
morrow.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRA^o.

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r.

M^r ELIHU YALE

M^r THOMAS LUCAS

M^r JOHN NICKS

M^r ROB^t FREEMAN

M^r JOHN LITTLETON

M^r JOHN GRAY

M^r NATHAN^{LL} HIGGINSON.

SATURDAY
10.

General & ca
papers \wp the
Beaufort read
& considered.
Mr. Freeman
order'd of
Council

Mr Higginson
 \wp Private
Committee
order'd
youngest of
Council.

Capt Levellis
demands 100
Tons of
Quintaledge.
Order'd to be
laden.

Beaufort to
be unladen.

Beneoolen
Genl
Perused.

Pink John &
Mary to be
unladen.
Gold to bee
coyned.

Admiralty
Commission
delivered Mr
Gray.
Assistants ap-
pointed him.

The Generall Letters &c^a papers rec^d \wp the Beaufort were read and consider^d, & M^r Freeman being order^d of Council here, next before M^r Littleton, took his place accordingly.

The Paragraph in the Generall Letter from the private Committee wherin M^r Higginson is appointed youngest of Council here was read, & he took his place.

Cap^t Hugh Levellis Commander of the Chandos having made his request for 100 Tons more Quintaledge, then is mentioned in Charterparty to make his Ship Sailable, as enter^d next after this Consultation, Itt is order^d that the Warehouse-keeper do lade the Same.

Order^d the Beaufort to be unladen with all expedition.

The Generall Letter rec^d from M^r Bloom att Boneoolen \wp Pink John & Mary was read, and itt is order^d that she be unladen, as soon as possible.

Order^d that the Chest of Gold \wp the Beaufort be delivered into the Mint to be coyned.

A Commission appointing M^r John Gray to be Judge of the Admiralty was delivered to him, and we do appoint M^r John Littleton & M^r Nathaniell Higginson to be his Assistants.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO: LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

R. FREEMAN.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

FORT ST GEORGE 8TH JULY 1686.

Hon^{ble} S^r

Understanding our voyage & that we shall not receive any goods for Europe here, this entreats you to load One hundred Tons of Salt Petre more then what the Charterparty makes mention, the Ship not being Sailable without itt I am,

Hon^{ble} S^r Your most humble Serv^t

HUGH LEVELLIS.

Capt Levellis
his request
for Quinta-
ledge.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1686.—

The Severall papers mentioned the 20th March last to be rec^d by the Ship Revenge from Tenasseree, for M^r Robert Freemans acc^t were this day delivered to him.

10.

Tenasseree papers delivered Mr. Robert Freeman.

Ship Queda Merchant William Hilder Com^{dr} arrived here from Persia, & brought a Generall from Cap^t Kempthorn & another from Cap^t Earning both dated the 26th May last.

Ship Queda Merct from Persia.

Genls from Cap^t Kempthorn & Cap^t Earning.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 7th Instant.

Genll from Conimeer.

Rec^d a Letter from Passanore Vencaty Putty to the President, & another to M^r Rob^t Freeman dated the 2^d Instant.

Letters from Vincaty Putty.

Rec^d a Generall from Ballasore dated the 4th of last month accompanying a Gen^{ll} from Hugly dated 25th May last, also a letter from James Harding dated 24th May last & copy of his to Agent Charnock dated in Cassimbuzar 29th March 1686.

11.

Generalls from Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r ROB ^t FREEMAN
M ^r JOHN LITTLETON	M ^r JOHN GRAY
M ^r NATHAN ^{LL} HIGGINSON.	

MUNDAY
12.

M^r Thomas Lucas & M^r John Littleton report the weight of one Chest of Gold N^o A P the Beaufort to be 3,094 : 13 : which is more then Invoice'd 4.

Report of 1 Chest of Gold.

The Mintmaster M^r John Littleton his Acc^{ts} of the Mint, for the month of June read and past as followeth.

Mint accott for June.

Rec^d for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold, coyned Pag^o 1155 att $\frac{1}{2}$ P C^t Pag^o 5 : 28 :—

Having rec^d advice of the death of M^r Ord on the West Coast, the Settling of those Factorys was taken into Consideration, and itt is order'd as followeth, that M^r Bloom be Chief att Beneoolen (to which place all Factorys that are or shall be Settled are to be acceptable) M^r Potts to be Second, M^r Woolhouse third & M^r Bellamy fourth there, and in regard of the debts M^r du Jardin made, that he have the title of Chief, during his stay att Indrapoora, for the better recovering of them, & proeuring of priviledges for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} which he was promised by the great men, when he was there last, & then to return hither, but M^r Gibbon to be the establisht Chief, & to keep the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Cash, and mannage all their affairs, M^r Field to be Second to M^r Gibbons, (having made his request to Serve the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} on the West Coast, It was thought convenient to entertaine him, finding few willing to go to that unhealthy place, & being in want of people, but this is done with Submission to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} approbation) till M^r Cawley shall arrive there, who is appointed by the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} to be Second of that Factory (who now refuseth itt) & then M^r Field to be third & M^r Stubbs fourth, & for the encouragement of such as are upon the Said West Coast, as of those that shall go, Itt is order'd that their Sallary to commence from the arrivall of the Chandos there, be as followeth, M^r Bloom Governo^r

Persons Settled on Sumatra.

Att Beneoolen.

Att Indrapoora.

- Sallary appointed them.

of York Fort 40 P Annum, all Factors of Councill 30 P Annum, all Writers of Councill 20 P Annum to receive half in the Country and all other Writers 10 P Annum to receive all in the Country.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1836.—

[12TH]

Dollars & Lascars to be Sent on the Chandos to ye West Coast.

Order'd that 4000 Dollars more be laden on the Chandos for the West Coast, & that 30 Lascars be Sent thether on said Ship, for to help the carrying the Pepper off in the Mussulaes, & what other oocations there may be for them, in the dispatch of the Ships.

A Settlement on Negraes taken into consideration.

Having had a discription of Negraes & finding by the Map, that itt is conveniently Scituated, for a Harbour for Shipping and provision for men, & having no place for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Ships to ride out the Monsoon, & that we are advised by Severall Pilots, they may Sayl to & from Ballasore Road & this Coast, att any time of the Year, & that the Island is so fertile, time & industry may produce all Sorts of Indian goods, as Silk, Sugar, Cotton, Pepper &c^a and will be a great cheek upon Bengall, Pegu & Arrakan, & be a Mart for the commodities of these parts, we therefore think itt worth our further consideration to have a Settlement there.

Settlement on Sumatra [sic] to be further considered.

The Officers & Souldiers that came on the Beaufort having represented to us the poor condition they are in, Itt is order'd that they have two months pay advanced to them.

Two months pay advanced to the Officers &c^a P the Beaufort.

Factors provisions to be bought of Capt Nicholson.

Order'd that the following particulars be bought of Cap^t Nicholson, for use of the Fort, & the rest of the Factorys, the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a having Sent out no Supply upon the Ships as yet arrived Viz^t.

10 Barrills Mum.
8 Chests Wine.
6 Firkins butter.

6 Butts Bear.
3 quarter Cask Brandy.
Cheese & Sauces.

Beauforts men to be muster'd.

Order'd that M^r John Gray go aboard the Beaufort & Muster the Ships Company.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT : HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

13.
Ship Phenix for Syam.

Ship Phenix Sailed hence for Syam.

Gentue Letters received.

Rec^d a Phirmaund from the King of Gulcondah a Letter from Vincaty Putty & from Sangana & Narranapa to the President.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
15.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^a PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR^s
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r ROBERT FREEMAN
M^r JOHN LITTLETON M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r NATHANIELL HIGGINSON.

Salt to be laden on the Chandos for Sumatra.

M^r du Jardin giving us incouragment to Send Salt on the Chandos for Sumatra, not questioning to dispose of itt according to agreement, Itt is order'd that what is aboard the Pink John & Mary, which she brought from thence, be traverst aboard the Chandos, as also that on the Sloop Madapollam, in case he thinks the former not sufficient & that he can dispose of all, & that Factors provisions of all Sorts be laden on said Ship Chandos for a Supply of our new Settlement there.

Also Factors provisions.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1686. —

[15TH.]

Order'd that Pag^e 200 be paid the Red-wood Merchants for provision of Red-wood.

P 200 to be
pd Bedwood
Merchts.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

The Dyamond Friggat Cap^t Thomas Woodcock Command^r arrived here from England, who touching att Portonovo, brought a Gen^l from thence dated the 14th Instant.

17.
Diamond
Frigt from
England.
Generall
from Porto-
novo.

Letters from the President to the King of Guleondah, and to Vincaty Putty Governour of the Carnatty Country and from M^r Freeman to ditto all dated this day approved and Signed.

Letters to
Guleondah,
&ca.

Rec^d a Letter from Sangana & Narranapa to the President.

Letter from
Sangana.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^{*} PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r ROBERT FREEMAN
M^r JOHN LITTLETON M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r NATHANIELL HIGGINSON.

MUNDAY
19.

Order'd that in the first place all our Debts be paid att this place, and the Subordinate Factorys, before any money be deliver'd for new Investments, which we esteem absolutely necessary for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} reputation.

All Debts to
be paid.

M^r John Gray reports the Muster of Ship Beauforts men to be 154 living, 17 dead & 5 run away.

Report of the
Muster of the
Beauforts
men.

Order'd that Cap^t John Nicholson and Cap^t Thomas Woodecock do go aboard the Pink John and Mary to Survey her, and give us an acc^t in what condition they find her, and if she be fitting to go for England, that she be laden & dispatcht thether, otherwise that we protest against her.

Pink John &
Mary to be
Survey'd.

M^r Robert Freeman having desired to go to Metchlepatam, to clear the Merchants acc^{ts} and Settle his own affairs, Itt is order'd that he take his passage on the Beaufort, and that Fifty Thousand Dollars & Five Thousand Pagodas in Europe

M^r Freeman
desires to go
to Metchle-
patam.
Order'd to
take passage
on the Beau-
fort.

goods, be Sent along with him, to discharge their Debt to the Merchants there, and that he endeavour what possibly he can to Secure the Persia freight for such of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} ships, as we shall think convenient to order for itt, & if procureable to advise thereof to Bengall.

Money to be
Sent with
him to pay
their Mer-
chants.
To Secure
the Persia
freight.

The King of Raccan having Severall times desired our friendship, Itt is order'd that a handsome Present be Sent him to the vallue of P 150 or 200 by a Country Ship that is now bound thether, thereby to engage him for the future, & that he be requested to give Negrace to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} he having been the last possessor [sic] of itt, and now no Inhabitants there.

A Present to
be Sent the
King of
Arraccan.
Negrace to
be desired of
him.

[19TH.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1686.—

The duty of
Anchorage
order'd.

Whereas the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a have order'd a duty of Anchorage to be paid of a Barrill of Gunpowder, & a Dollar, by all English & Country ships, & proportionably for all Vessells, that shall arrive into this Port, & since itt may be inconvenient to Severall Vessells who are not furnisht with Gunpowder, & there being great difference in the burthen of Ships, we think itt may be less offensive to them, & as beneficial to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a to receive itt in the following manner.

Of all English Ships that are 200 tons or upwards	...	Page	9
Of all that are under 200 tons	...	"	6
Of all Country Ships that are 100 tons or upwards	...	"	5
Of all that are under 100 tons	...	"	3
Of all Sloops & Ketches	...	"	2
Of all great Boats	...	"	1
Of all Small Boats	...	"	0 $\frac{1}{2}$

Renting of
St Thomá
order'd.
to be rented
in Chinna
Vencatadry
& Allingalls
name.

According to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} orders the renting of St Thomá was taken into consideration and by reason itt may raise the price, if we Should appear our Selves, Itt is therefore order'd that Chinna Vencatadry and Allingall Pilla do endeavour to take itt, att as low a price as possible, we engaging to them, that the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a are to Stand to the Profit or Loss thereon.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

21.
Recd Mada-
pollam
Books.

Rec^d the Madapollam Generall Books closed the 30th Aprill last.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
22.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r ROBERT FREEMAN
M^r JOHN LITTLETON M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r NATHANIELL HIGGINSON.

Genll to the
Rt Honble
Compa.

A Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a to be Sent by the Chandos, dated this day read and past.

Seras Wine
bought for
Bengall.

to be deli-
vered to the
Agent & Co
Councill
there.

Order'd that 150 Chests Seras Wine, be bought of Cap^t Hilder, att Rup^s 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ Chest of 9 full Bottles, for the use of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants in Bengall, & agreed with the Said Cap^t Hilder, to deliver itt there, to the Agent & Co^a Councill or their order, and that an order be given him to them for payment, & this we do, not knowing what ocaation there may be for itt hereafter.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FFREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1686.—

Generall to Bengall & an order to Cap^t Hilder to Sayle for Metchlepatam, & from thence to the Bay approved & Signed.

This evening M^r Freeman set out for Conimeer having some business there.

Rec^d a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the 23th past, & another from George Ramsden & Charles Fleetwood dated 30th May last, & two Letters to Clement du Jardin, Viz^t one from George Ramsden dated 30th March 1686, the other from Charles Fleetwood dated the 25th last month.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS
M^r JOHN LITTLETON M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r NATHAN^{LL} HIGGINSON.
M^r FREEMAN att Conimeer.

MUNDAY
26.

Generalls to Benecoolen, & to [Pri]aman, Instructions to M^r Gibbon &cⁿ for Indrapoora read and past.

M^r du Jardin was Sent for, and the Paragraph in the Accomptants paper, concerning his Debt to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a was read to him, as also the Letters rec^d yesterday from Vizagapatam, whereby itt appears to bee due, and he was order^d to discharge itt, as soon as possibly he could.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Generall from Surat dated the 3^d of last month, with copy of theirs of the 26th May last, & copy of two clauses taken out of a Generall from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a dated 17th & 22th June 1685.

This morning Ship Quedah Merchant William Hilder Com^{and}er Sayled hence for Metchlepatam.

This afternoon Ship Nathaniell Cap^t Thomas March Com^{and}er (Cap^t Mason being dead) arrived here from England, and brought two Packets from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. Viz^t. One directed to be opened only by the R^t Worp^l President. Cap^t Yale & Cap^t Lucas, the other contained Viz^t. Duplicate of the Comp^as Generall to Fort St George dated 14th and 20th January 1685 Invoice of the Nathaniell, Bill of Lading ditto. Copy of the Nathaniells Charterparty, Copy of M^r Ramsdens & M^r du Jardins debts, List of goods remaining in the Companys Warehouses &cⁿ, S^r Jeremy Sambrooks letter thereupon, Inventory of the cost of the Saphir Friggat, Invoice of the Saphir, with the totall of her cost.

This evening M^r Thomas Wavell came ashoar.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1686. —

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THURSDAY
29.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
 M^r JOHN NICKS
 M^r JOHN LITTLETON M^r JOHN GRAY
 M^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NAT HIGGINSON.
 M^r FREEMAN att Conimeer.

Packet Pⁿ Nathaniell considered.
 Mr Wavell order'd of Councill.

The Packet Pⁿ the Nathaniell was read and considered, and M^r Thomas Wavell being order'd of Councill here next before M^r Nat^l. Higginson he took his place accordingly.

Nathaniell to beee unladen.

Order'd that the Nathaniell be unladen with all expedition.

Nathaniells men to be Muster'd.

Order'd that M^r John Gray go aboard the Nathaniell & muster the Ships Company.

Mr Pitt requests not to be sent to the West Coast. His request granted him.

M^r John Pitt having made his request not to go to the West Coast giving us Several reasons, & humbly referring himself, to do as we shall order, Itt is therefore agreed that his request be granted him & that he be disposed of upon this Coast, where there shall be ocaation.

Jentues to have liberty to come from the West Coast.

The relations of those Jentues formerly sent to the West Coast having requested us to give them leave to return hither, Itt is order'd that liberty be granted them, to come upon the next Ships, hoping thereby to perswade others to go, when we shall have ocaation for them.

Gold Pⁿ Nathaniell to be coyned.

Order'd that the Chest of Gold Pⁿ the Nathaniell be delivered to the Mint, to be coyned with all expedition.

Postscript to the Rt Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Gen^l.
 Postscripts to the Rt Hon^{ble} Comp^a.
 Postscripts to the West Coast.

Postscript to the Rt Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Gen^l (of the 22^d Ins^t) dated 29th ditto and to the Generall to Bencoolen, & to the Instructions to M^r Gibbon &c^a for Indrapoora, of the Same date, read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
 ELIHU YALE.
 THO: LUCAS.
 JOHN NICKS.
 JOHN LITTLETON.
 JOHN GRAY.
 THO: WAVELL.
 NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

30.
 Mr Freeman from Conimeer.

This morning M^r Freeman returned from Conimeer.

AUGUST
 P^{mo} Genl from Metchlepatam.

Rec^d a Generall from M^r Harris & M^r Swinock att Metchlepa dated 19th last. month giving an acc^t of the proceedings of the Dutch there.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 2.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
 M^r JOHN NICKS M^r ROBERT FREEMAN
 M^r JOHN LITTLETON M^r JOHN GRAY
 M^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NAT^l HIGGINSON.

A Letter from the President to the Emperour of the Malemcabars Sultan Lorangen, & Cap^t Levellis his dispatch to the West Coast, read & past, & the dispatch delivered to the Captaine.

Letter to Sultan Lorangen.
 Chandos dispatch to Sumatra.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

[2ND]

The two Indrapoora Lords designing to take their leaves & embarque aboard the Chandos, Itt is order'd that they be Tasherift each with 3 yards Scarlet cloth, [3] peeces Beteelaes & 3 peeces Superfine Moorees & to their three Servants each 3 yards red Perpetuanos, $\frac{1}{2}$ peece black Long Cloth, 1 peece ordinary Beteelaes & $\frac{1}{2}$ peece Sallampores.

Indrapoora Lords Tasherift.

also their Servants.

M^r du Jardin being Suddenly to embarque for the West Coast, was sent for, & satisfaction demanded for what he is indebted to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a as p^{d} the Accountants paper, who gave for answer that his money was all invested for Said place, & desired our patience till his returne, offering to give Security for the payment thereof, which was accepted, & given accordingly by M^r John Heathfeild.

Satisfaction demanded of Mr du Jardin for his debt to the Compa. he gives Security for itt.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R. FREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^y.

Severall of the Portugues Souldiers came to the President, & declared their unwillingness to go to the West Coast, & desired to lay down their Armes, to which they were to receive an answer in a few dayes.

Portugues Souldiers unwilling to go to the West Coast.

This afternoon the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^as Servants & the Indrapoora Lords embarqued aboard the Chandos for the West Coast.

3. Persons embarqued for Sumatra.

Rec^d a Generall this morning early from Cap^t Levellis Commander of the Chandos from aboard his Ship in this Road of this days date.

4. Genl from Cap^t Levellis.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRA^o

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^R	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r ROBERT FREEMAN
M ^r JOHN LITTLETON	M ^r JOHN GRAY
M ^r THOMAS WAVELL	M ^r NATH. HIGGINSON.

WENSDAY
4.

M^r Rodrigues & M^r Glover came to us with their Severall complaints against M^r George Page Purser of the Chandos (for which the President had committed him to the Guard the last night) M^r Rodrigues acquainted us, that he the Said Page assaulted him in his Pallenkeen within a Bowes Shot of the Garden house, as he was going to the President there, & afterward drew his Sword, & gave him very abusive langage & M^r Glover acquainted us, that he the Said Page, did also draw his Sword att him, in M^r Beavis his Chamber (being part of the Presidents Lodgings within the Fort) and threaten'd him, all which being sufficiently proved before us, Itt is agreed & order'd (considering also that he had abused our former clemency to him in affronting M^r Littleton in the Fort) that the Said Page for his abovesaid crimes, do ride the wooden Horse for an hower (but without any weight att his heels, it being only to shame him, for his impudent folly) or pay Five and Twenty Pagodas to the poor, which is to be att his own choice; Itt is also order'd that Zachary Attwood the Doctor of the Chandos be refusing to go aboard, & Cap^t Levellis requesting our assistance, as p^{d} his Letter dated this morning) be Sent aboard by force, there being So much want of him, in their voyage to Sumatra.

Complaint against George Page by Mr. Rodrigues

by Mr Glover

Punishment order'd him.

The Doctor of the Chandos to be Sent aboard p^r force.

[4TH]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

Portugues
Souldiers re-
fuse to go to
the Bay.

Armes taken
from them.
A Gallows
erected be-
fore the fort
Gate.

they Submit
to proceed
upon the
Voyage.

Armes re-
turned
them.

The Severall Comp^{as} of this Garrison being in their Armes, the Portugues Souldiers, appointed for the Bay of Bengall, being asked whether they were willing to Serve the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a, in that expedition, did one by one refuse to go, upon pretence, that wee would Send them to the West Coast, though the President assured them to the contrary, So they had their Armes taken from them, & being of Such a dangerous consequence, a Gallows was caused to be erected before the Fort Gate, resolving to hang two or three of the ring leaders, to terrifie the rest to their duty, having now the power of Martiall Law, & when they perceived our intentions, they Submitted to proceed upon the voyage, So had their Armes returned to them, though we can expect no very hearty Service from Such backward pittypfull fellows, and 'tis resolved as soon as English Souldiers can be provided Sufficient for the Garrison, that all Topasses be disbanded, & no more entertained Since there is so little dependance on them.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO: LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

R: FFREEMAN.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO: WAVELL.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

4.
George Page
Suffer'd the
punishment
orderd him.

he & the
Doctor of the
Chandos Sent
aboard.

Mr George Page choosing rather to ride the wooden Horse, then pay 25 Pagodas to the poor, he suffer'd most deservedly this morning his punishment accordingly, &

both he and the Doctor were Sent aboard, after the Said Page (att his request) had finisht what he had to do ashoar of his own & the Ships concernes, the Ship being under Sail, & we hope this example may prevent Such disorders for the future, from Such peremptory ungovern'd fellows.

Chandos Sail-
ed for Su-
matra.

This morning the Chandos Sailed out of this Road for the West Coast.

Kemphorne
from Persia.
Generall from
Gombroon.
Generall from
Coodaloor.

Ship Kemphorn Cap^t John Kemphorn Commander arrived here from Persia, & brought a Generall dated in Gombroon, the 18th June last, and another from Coodaloor dated the 2^{mo} Instant.

Dutch Decla-
ration.

Rec^d a Generall from Palliacat dated yesterday being a declaration concerning their Warr with the King of Gulcondah, and takeing of Metchlepatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
5.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOURM^r ELIHU YALEM^r THOMAS LUCASM^r JOHN NICKSM^r ROBERT FREEMANM^r JOHN LITTLETONM^r JOHN GRAYM^r THOMAS WAVELLM^r NATH. HIGGINSON.

Report of the
Survey of the
Pink John
and Mary.

Cap^t John Nicholson & Cap^t Thomas Woodcock, having been aboard the Pink John & Mary (according to our desire the 19th past) & viewed her, do now make their report, That she is not fitting in any respect to make a voyage, till she is repaired, which will cost att least 1000 Pag^o Itt is therefore order'd that a Protest be drawn against her, and read aboard Said Pink.

Order'd to be
Protested
against.

Gold to be
sent for
from the
Kemphorne
& coyned.

Order'd that the Checkins 2000 aboard the Kemphorn from Persia, be sent for ashoar and coyned.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686. —

M^r Thomas Lucas & M^r John Littleton report the weight of a Chest of Gold P the Nathaniell N^o B to be 3156 : 12 : 12 which is Short of Invoice 8 : 12.

[5TH.]
Report of the weight of a Chest of Gold P the Nathaniell.

M^r John Gray reports the Muster of Ship Nathaniells men, to be 72 living 19 dead 8 run away & 15 Said to be aboard the Saphir Frigat.

Report of the Muster of the Nathaniells men.

Upon consideration of our Debts att Metchlepatam & Madapollam, Itt is order'd that instead of the 50000 Dollars formerly agreed to bee Sent thether, that 25 Chests be laden aboard the Beaufort for the payment thereof.

Dollars to be Sent P the Beaufort to Metchlepatam & Madapollam.

Order'd that five Tons of Iron be taken ashoar out of the Dyamond Friggat for use of the Garrison, & that five Tons of Lead, be sent from the Beaufort aboard her, in lieu thereof.

Iron from the Diamond Frigat.

Order'd that Sloop Madapollam, be forthwith dispatcht for Vizagapatam, & that Pag^o 1000 be Sent on her thether, to fill her with Rice &c^a necessary provisions for use of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{ns} Ships in Ballasore Road, in case they cannot get a Supply from Shoar.

Sloop Madapollam to go to Vizagapatam with P 1000 for Rice.

The Officers & Souldiers that came by the Nathaniell being in a poor condition, & requesting of us Something towards their Supply Itt is order'd that two months pay be advanced to them.

Two months pay advanced to the Officers &c^a P the Nathaniell.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R : FREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Generall from M^r Harris & M^r Swynock, att Metchlepatam dated the 26th Last month, giving a further acc^t. of the proceedings of the Dutch there.

6
Genll from Metchlepatam.

The Officers & Seamen of the Pink John & Mary deliver in a Petition for their wages, the contents whereof is as followeth.

Officers &c^a of Pink John & Mary deliver a Petition.

To the Hon^{ble} William Gyfford Esq^r President & Governour of Fort S^t George, Bay of Bengall, and the rest of the Hon^{ble} Councill.

Coppy Pink John & Mary's Officers &c^a their Petition.

The Humble Petition of the Officers & other Seamen belonging to the Pink John and Mary.

Sheweth

That your Petitioners have Served faithfully & laboriously on board the Pink John & Mary Since her breaking ground from Gravesend, the 27th March 1684, & to this time no Officer in the Ship hath had any wages paid or other Seamen, but Some of the Foremast men 10 Dollars each, which was paid by M^r Price our late Commander, Now on our returne from Sumatra, there being but 10 of your Hon^{rs} &c^a petitioners remaining alive, & on our application to our present Commander M^r Naylor, for part of our wages, for the Supply of our present necessitys, but finding no redress, humbly request your Hon^r &c^a Councill to consider our necessitys, Severall of us being very Sick, & having nothing to Support us, to afford us such help as in your Hon^r &c^a wisdom, shall be thought convenient.

And your Hon^{rs} &c^a petition^{rs} Shall humbly pray.

A Generall to Palliacat, being an answer to their declaration, Gen^{ll} to Conimeer & to Coodaloor, all dated this day approved & Signed.

Genll to Palliacat, to Conimeer & to Coodaloor approved.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

This evening Lievt Leslie sett out with Letter for Palliacat.

8.
Leirt Leslie
Sett out for
Palliacat.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
9.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r ROBT FREEMAN
M ^r JOHN LITTLETON	M ^r JOHN GRAY
M ^r THOMAS WAVELL	M ^r NATH HIGGINSON.

Cash Book
for July read. being Pag^o 335: 12: 1.

Protest
against Pink
John and
Mary, Genll
to Vizaga-
patam &
Sloop Ma-
dapolams dis-
patch.

A Protest against Pink John & Mary, Generall to Vizagapatam, & Sloop Madapolam's dispatch thether, all dated this day read & past and the dispatch delivered to George Scot Master of Said Sloop.

Souldiers for
Bengall to
have a
months pay
advansed.

In regard the Souldiers have paid att once for their Red Coates and Swords, & making a request for a Small Supply more, being to goe into the Bay, itt is order'd that one months pay, be advanced to them, which makes in all three months to be accompted for.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R: FREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Coppy of the
Protest
against Pink
John and
Mary

A Protest exhibited by us the President & Councill of Fort St George, against the Owners of Ship John & Mary, in the behalf of the Rt Hon^{ble} English East India Company.

Whereas by Charterparty Indented of a freightm^t made the 20th day of February 1683 between S^r Thomas Chambers of London Kn^t & M^r John DeGrave of London Merch^t part Owners of the good Ship called the John & Mary of London, burthen 150 Tons or thereabouts, then riding att Anchor in the River of Thames, & Cap^t Josua Woodland Mariner, then Master of Said Ship of the one part, & the Governour & Company of Merchants of London trading into the East Indies of the other part, the Said Governour and Comp^a their Factors & Assignes had liberty (if their occations should require) to detain the Said Ship in their employment in India, in trade & warfare, for So long time as they pleased, provided itt did not exceeue 18 months after the 20th day of January 1684 should be expired, paying freight or demorage for the Said time, as in Said Charterparty is set forth, & after the Said 18 months were expired the Said Ship was to return for England, & the Said Company, were not to be liable for any further demorage or any damage that might accrue by her detention after that time, but were to pay att the Said Ships arrivall in England, to the Said part Owners & Master, the full freight of 145½ Tons though all or any part of the Said Ships lading should have been wanting, & also what demorage should be due to the time of Setting Sayle for England, & the Said Ship not arriving to this Port before the 23th June 1685 (being then not in a condition to go for England as by the report of Cap^t James Bonell, M^r John Gray & Cap^t John Spencer, (whom we appointed to Surveigh her) enter'd in our Consultation Book the 8th July

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686. —

[9TH]

1685) we were then forced to imploy her to Sumatra, & after her return from thence, arriving here the 8th July 1686, being againe Surveigh'd by Capt John Nicholson & Cap^t Thomas Woodcock, they report her not fitt to be laden for England, nor any other voyage in the Country, without repairing, which Said report is also enter'd in our Consultation Booke the 5th Instant, upon both which reports & the Severall Commanders not having att any time (Since her arrivall here from England) had sufficient Stock to repair her, & fitt her with Stores & provissions (notwithstanding they have rec^d more then what due to them for the half demorage mention'd in Charterparty) nor the present Commander John Naylor, or our Selves, able to supply her, with her due compliment of men (for which she wants about 24) wee could not therefore, adventure to lade her for England, nor think itt convenient, for the reasons aforesaid (being no ways obliged thereto) to imploy her any longer in the Country, but do now in behalfe of the R^t Hon^{ble} East India Comp^a. make this our lawfull Protest against the Owners of the Said Ship John & Mary, as well all the rest, as we do particularly against those nominated in Charterparty, for all the losses, damages or detriments, whatsoever that the Said R^t Hon^{ble} East India Comp^a. have Sustained, or shall or may Susteine, by reason of the Said Ships incapacity (for those divers respects before mention'd) to Serve them according to the agreem^t & due tenour of the aforesaid Charterparty, between the Said part Owners & themselves, Datoing the Presents in Fort S^t George the 9th day of August 1686 according to the computation of the Church of England.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THOMAS LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
ROBT FREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THOMAS WAVELL.
NATH HIGGINSON.

Rec^d a Generall from Surat dated 16th June 1686 with Copsy of their Generall to Hugly of the Same date & copsy of theirs of the 26th May & 3^d June last, A Packet directed to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a to be Sent Φ first Ship, also a Packet from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a containing their Generall dated 9th Aprill 1685, with Proclamations of his Majesty King James the 2^d against Interlopers.

This afternoon the Protest against the Pink John & Mary was read aboard her, & delivered to John Naylor the present Comander by Thomas. Constable & Edward Barron.

Last night Sloop Madapollam Sailed for Vizagapatam.

This morning Liev^t Leslie returned from Palliacat having deliver'd the Generall letter to the Governour &c^a.

9.
Generall &c^a from Surat.
Packet to the R^t Honble Comp^a.
Packet from the R^t Honble Comp^a.
Protest against Pink John & Mary read aboard & delivered.
10.
Sloop Madapollam for Vizagapa.
Lievt Leslie returned from Palliacat.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r ROBERT FREEMAN
M^r JOHN LITTLETON M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r JOHN WAVELL. M^r NATH HIGGINSON.

THURSDAY
12.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

[12TH.]
Austomers
Cect for July.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Acc^{ts} for the month of July read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	...	...	Pag ^o	141: 20: 14:
Petty Land Custome	...	...	"	44: - : 34:
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	...	...	"	2: 15: 62:
Measurers duty	...	...	"	14: 02: 96:
Weighers duty	...	...	"	1: 17: 49:
Garden Rents	...	...	"	3: - : -:
Curtain Godown Rents	...	...	"	5: 18: -:
Register of Houses & Slaves	...	...	"	55: 12: -:
Anchorage of Vessels	...	...	"	26: - : -:

Pag^o 293: 14: 55:

Mint Acoott
for July.

The Mintmaster Mr John Littleton his Accompt of Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned the last month Pag^o 3980 att $\frac{1}{2}$ \P C^t ... Pag^o 19: 32: 3.

Mr Payva's
request
his request
granted him.

Mr Jamès Payva designing overland for the Mines & making his request to be permitted to Send Some Treasure & Necessarys on the Beaufort for Metchlepatam, to avoid the danger of Robbers att Kisanapatam & Armagon, Itt is order'd that the Secretary do give the Commander an order to receive them.

Factors pro-
visions to be
pd for.

Order'd that the Factors provissions bought of Cap^t Nicholson be paid for.

Report of the
weight of
2000 Check-
ins \P the
Kemphorne.

Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr John Littleton report the weight of the 2000 Checkins oz. dwt.

\P the Kemphorn from Persia to be 222: 10.

Generalls
read and
past.

Generalls to Bengall, to Metchlepatam & to Madapolam, all dated this day read and past.

Commis-
sions to
Officers.

Order'd that Commissions be delivered to Liev^t Richardson, as Cap^t Lieu^t of the Colonells Comp^a and to Ensigne John Hoskins, & that Serjeant Christopher Tidford & Serj^t Daniell Mathews be made Ensignes, & that Commissions be also delivered them.

WILLIAM GYFFORD:

ELIHU YALE.

THO: LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

R: FREEMAN.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO: WAVELL.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

14.

Loyall Adventure
from
Mindanao.
Mr Cheney
& ca came
ashoar.

Packett deli-
vered \P Mr
Chsney.

Ship Loyall Adventure Cap^t William Goodlad Commander arrived here from Mindanao & on her Mr Cheney, Mr Moody Mr Bagwell & Mr Mabb, who came ashoar,

& Mr Cheney delivers a Packet containing Viz^t Journall & Leidger, Invoice of the Loyall Adventure, ditto's Bill of Lading from England, Boatswains receipts for what goods were Shipt in England att Maccao, Emoy and Mindanao aboard dth Charterparty. Copy of Letters from Severall places, Copy of Letters to Severall places. Copy Consultations. Sultan Mindanao's Letter to the Comp^a. Admirall of Mindanao's Letter to the President. Cap^t Goodlads receipt for Copangs of the Comp^{as}. Mr Loyd's receipt for 40 Dollars, Mr Gladmans & c^a receipt for one of the Comp^{as} Slaves. Ditto's receipt for Expences. Ditto's receipt for a discharge of a wounded

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

[14TH]

man. ditto wounded man's Fathers receipt. their Dyary. Which Said papers were perused by the Councill, and order'd that the Ship be unladen with all expedition.

Delivered Cap^t Nicholson one of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Small Seales, & Six of the Larger taken off in Wax, for what occation he may have in the Bay for them.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 13th Instant.

Seales delivered Capt Nicholson.

15.
Generall from Conimeer.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r ROBERT FREEMAN
M^r JOHN LITTLETON M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NATH. HIGGINSON
M^r JOHN CHENEY.

MUNDAY
16.

M^r John Cheney Shewing the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Gen^l to himself & C^a Councill, & his Indentures with the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a wherein he is order'd youngest of Councill here, he took his place accordingly.

Mr. Cheney one of this Councill.

Cap^t Nicholson, Cap^t Woodcock, & Sloop Marys dispatches for Metchlepatam & Bengall all dated this day, read & past & delivered to them.

Capt Nicholson & Coa dispatches delivered to them.

Order'd that M^r John Gray do go aboard the Loyall Adventure and Muster the Ships Company.

Loyall Adventures men to be muster'd.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
R: FREEMAN.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^y.

This morning M^r Freeman, M^r Wales & M^r Brereton embarqued aboard the Beaufort & she Sailed, as also the Dyamond Frigat, & Sloop Mary for Metchlepatam, & the Bay of Bengall, they were going off the last night, but forced to return upon Cattamarans, narrowly escaping being drowned, the Surf runing high, and the Mussula oversetting.

17.
Mr Freeman & Coa embarqued aboard the Beaufort, & she & Coa Sailed for Metchlepatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY M^r THOMAS WAVELL
M^r NATH HIGGINSON M^r JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY
19.

Order'd that the Ship Kempthorn be laden for England.

Kempthorne to be laden for England.

[19TH.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

Report of the
Muster of
Loyall Ad-
ventures
men.

Mr John Gray reports the Muster of Ship Loyall Adventures men to be, 46 living 4 dead 4 run away.

A Note to be
given Chinna
Vencatadry
about St
Thomá.

Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall Pilla, desiring a Note to Save them harmless from any damage or loss that may happen by their Renting of S^t Thomá for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t as they were desired, Itt is order'd that a Note be given them, as enter'd next after this Consultation.

A great Moor-
man come to
Town.
Order'd to
remove his
retinue.

A great Moorman coming lately to Town for the help of a Phisitian, being very inquisitive of the Revenue of the Town, & the late Taxes, we have reason to Suspect he is employed by the great Braminee about Some ill designe, Itt is therefore order'd that he remove the Major part of his retinue, under pretence of the great Scarcity of grain here.

Loyall
Adventure
to be Sent
to the
Southward.
P 2000 to
be Sent to
Coodaloor
& P 1000 to
Conimeer.

Order'd that Ship Loyall Adventure (as Soon as she is unladen) be Sent to the Southern factorys with Dollars and Europe goods to pay their Debts, & that she bring back what Bale goods & Rice they have in a readiness, and that Pag^o 2000 be Sent overlant to Coodaloor to provide Rice, and Pag^o 1000 to Conimeer for the expences of that Factory.

Generalls
read and past.

Generalls to Surat, to Conimeer and to Coodaloor all dated this day read and past.

James Peddy
to be Lievt-
nant.
A Commis-
sion to be
Sent him.

Liev^t Tenet being dead, Itt is order'd that James Peddy the eldest Ensigne now in Bengall, be the youngest Liev^t and that a Commission be Sent him by Liev^t Francis, & that Ensigne Connally do go into the Bay to Supply his place, under Cap^t Liev^t Richardson.

A contribu-
tion towards
the relief
of the poor in
this great
famine.

In regard So many poor people do dayly dye in the Streets for want of Food Itt is agreed that Pag^o 100 be given on the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t to buy Rice for them, & that a Collection be made among all the English, for the Same purpose, Severall having already offer'd very liberally towards itt, & we do appoint to [*sic*] burying Garden to be the place, where they are dayly to receive their Almes, & Narrand the Chief Dubas to get the Rice boiled, & see itt distributed to the most necessitous people, which though they are very numerous, yet there may bee Sufficient to keep them alive, till itt shall please God to Send more plenty, there being no less then two Thousand poor creatures ready to perrish for want, whose Sad Spectacle, with their lamentable cryes, Sadly fill and afflict our Town.

how to be
distributed.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO : WAVELL.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Copy of the
Note given
Chinna
Vencatadry
about St
Thomá.

Whereas the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a have order'd the renting of S^t Thomá of the Duan, and we have thought itt not convenient to rent itt in the name of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a because the Rent would thereby be inhanced, Wee have desired Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall Pilla to take itt in their own names, & do hereby empower them the Said Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall Pilla to rent the Said Town of S^t Thomá in their own names, & do promise to allow them all the charges which they may expend for procuring a Phirmaund for the Said Town, and to Save them harmless from whatever loss may accrue unto them, by the rents of Said Town, Provided the Said Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall Pilla, do from time to time, give us an acc^t of

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

[19TH]

their charges, as the Same is expended, & of the rents as the Same are rec^d. and that the Profitts accruing thereby, be to the use of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. Dated in Fort S^t George the 19th day of August 1686.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE
THOMAS LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THOMAS WAVELL.
NATH HIGGINSON.
JOHN CHENEY.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Coodaloor dated 14th Instant, with their Generall Books & Stewards acc^{ts}. closed 30 Aprill last & Acc^t Cash, Consultations & Dyary for May, June & July.

20.
Genl. & Coa
from Cooda-
loor.

Generalls to Coodaloor & to Conimeer dated this day approved & Signed & Sent forward with P 2000 to the former & P 1000 to the latter.

Genls to
Coodaloor &
Conimeer
with Pago
3000 to both
places.
Generall
from Pallia-
cat.

Rec^d a Generall from Palliacat dated 3^o Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD	ESQ ^R	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^R
M ^R ELIHU YALE		M ^R THOMAS LUCAS
M ^R JOHN NICKS		M ^R JOHN LITTLETON
M ^R JOHN GRAY		M ^R THOMAS WAVELL
M ^R NATH HIGGINSON		M ^R JOHN CHENEY.

MONDAY
23.

A Generall to Palliacat dated this day read and past.

M^r Thomas Lucas & M^r John Littleton report the weight of the Gold, that M^r Cheney &c^a brought on the Loyall Adventure Viz^t :—

Generall to
Palliacat.
Report of the
Weight of
Gold.

	oz.	dwt.	gr.
452 Copange poiz here ...	...	...	257 : 09 : —.

	tale.	mas.	can.
Dust Gold Invoiced 2 : 10 : —	poiz	here	2 : 10 : 06.

Old Gold Invoiced 2 : 04 : 09	poiz	here	2 : 19 : 15.
-------------------------------	------	------	--------------

The Letter from the Sultan of Mindanao to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a was read and the consideration referr'd to another time.

Letter from
Mindanao
read.
P 300 to be
paid the
Washers.

Order'd that Pag^o 300 be paid Narso &c^a Washermen.

John Inch being a Sober dilligent man & of [lacuna in the original] years Standing making itt his Petition, Itt is order'd that he be Gentleman of the Armes in the place of William Dawes he being now made a Serjeant.

John Inch to
be Gentlman
of the Armes.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

25.
Ship George
& a Packett
from Persia.

This morning Ship George Cap^t Nehemiah Earning Comander arrived here from Persia, and brought a Packet, containing, Viz^t Generall from Gombroon dated 26th June last, & copy of theirs of the 18th d^o. Ship Georges Invoice & Bill of Lading, Acc^t Bengall Merchants, Hare, & Henry & Williams Sugars, as they Stand in the Persia Books, Bengall Agency Acc^t Curr^t 1684. 1685: 1686. An Acc^t of what monys was paid Cap^t Kempthorn by the Shawbander on acc^t of those Merchants, he left behind att Cochen, & a Gen^l dated 27th June last.

Genl & ca
from
Coodaloor.

Rec^d Φ Said Ship a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 23th Instant with Bill of Lading for 222 Bales laden aboard her there, the Invoice they advise shall be Sent overland.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
26.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

Pettepollee
Merchts
make a pro-
posall for a
new Invest-
ment.

to be con-
sidered by
them.

Two Ingots of
Gold deli-
vered to the
Mint.

The Pettepollee Merchants having made a proposall for a new Investment of Pag^o 20000 Viz^t Pag^o 1000 in ready mony P 4000 in Europe goods, & to advance P 15000 upon Credit to be paid att the arrivall of the next Ships, they were this morning treated with about itt, but would not agree to provide the goods otherwise then formerly & not according to the Sorts the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a require, we came to no conclusion, but they were order'd to consider of itt.

The two Ingots of Gold N^o C and H rec^d Φ the Beaufort & Nathaniell poiz each 100 were weighed before the President & Councill & the care of Seing the Assays made committed to M^r Nicks (if he can be there) M^r Littleton, M^r Wavell, M^r Higginson, M^r Cheney & M^r Johnson.

George to be
unladen.
Goods to be
travest to the
Kemptherne
from the
George.
George to be
Sent to Ben-
gall.
George to call
att the North-
ern factories.

Order'd that the George be unladen, that the Gold be delivered to the Mint, and that the 222 Bales of Coodaloor goods aboard her, be travest to the Kempthorn, and not having goods att present to lade her for England, that She be Sent to Bengall to ride out the Monsoon, & add to the Strength of our Fleet during her Stay there, to be dispatcht from thence by the middle of November, to call att all the Northern Factorys, but not to make any Stay there, her time being out the 20th January next.

Coodaloor &
Portonovo
factories to
be with-
drawn.

In regard we have no mony to Supply Coodaloor and Portonovo Factorys with, and if their Merchants will not take Europe goods in barter for Callicees, Itt is ordered that they be withdrawn, and if the Portonovo Merch^{ts} do comply, that what they provide, be brought to Coodaloor, itt not being worth while to keep that Factory for a Small Investment of all which they are to bee advised.

Generall to
Bengall.

Generall to Bengall dated this day read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NATH: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 25th Instant with Acc^t Currant Fort S^t. George.

Gen^{ls} to Coodaloor, to Conimeer, & Ship Nathaniells dispatch for Bengall, approved & Signed, & the dispatch delivered Cap^t Tho March.

This morning Cap^t John Kempthorn Commander of the Kempthorn delivers in a paper demanding a Lading for his Ship, the contents as followeth.

To the Hon^{ble} William Gyfford Esq^r President
&c^a Councill for the R^t Hon^{ble} East India
Comp^{as} affairs in Fort S^t George.

Whereas a Charterparty Indented of a freightm^t made the 30th Augst 1684 for the Ship Kempthorne, between the R^t Hon^{ble} East India Comp^a on the one part, & M^r Thomas Laxton, & M^r John de Leau, & Cap^t John Kempthorne Master of Said Ship on the other part, finding my Stay out in India, which was on 20th August 1686 according to Charterparty & wanting the Ships lading, demand is made for the Same, in the behalf of my Owners by

S^r your Hon^{rs} &c^a most humble Servant

JOHN KEMPTHORNE.

Generalls to Metchlepatam & to Coodaloor dated this day approved and Signed.

This morning the Nathaniell Cap^t Thomas March Commander Sailed out of this road for the Bay of Bengall.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated 16th Ins^t. with Invoice of 222 B^a. of Callicoes laden on the George Cap^t Nehemiah Earning Commander.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

MUNDAY 30

Generalls to Coodaloor & to Bengall both dated this day read and past:

Order'd that Pag^o 10000 in Europe goods be Sent Ψ Ship Loyall Adventure to Conimeer to comply with their last contract and barter for Callicoes.

Order'd that 500 baggs of Saltpeetre be laden aboard the George for Quintalledge.

M^r Thomas Lucas & M^r John Littleton report the weight of Nine parcells of Gold Ψ the George from Persia to bee 942 : 16 : 12.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a having great occation for mony & M^r Elihu Yale offering to supply them with Pag^o 5000 for 12 months att 10 Ψ C^t Ψ Ann^d Itt is agreed that a Bond be given him for the Same.

Order'd that P^o 100 be Sent to Vizagapatam, Pag^o 2000 & 70000 Doll^{rs} to Coodaloor and Pag^o 1000 to Conimeer.

26.
Generall from Conimeer.

27.
Generalls & Nathaniells dispatch for Bengall.

Capt Kempthorne demands a lading for his Ship.

Copy of Capt Kempthornes paper for a Lading.

28.
Genls to Metchlepa & Coodaloor.

29.
Nathaniell sailed for Bengall. Genl & sea from Coodaloor.

Genls to Coodaloor & Bengall. Europe goods to be Sent to Conimeer.

500 bags Saltpeetre to be laden on the George.

Report of the weight of Gold Ψ the George.

Bond given for Pag^o 5000.

Money to the Factories.

[30th.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1686.—

Councils
Employment.

There being lately by the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} order Severall persons added to our Council, Itt is thought convenient, to Settle them in Severall employments, that every one may have Something to do, & what we judge fitt att present therein is Viz^t:

Mr Freeman
Mintmaster.

Mr Freman to take charge of the Mint, att his return from Metchlepatam, & in his absence Mr Littleton to do itt as before.

Mr Gray
Land Customer.

Mr Gray to be land Customer & to take acc^t of the Revenues, besides his being Judge of the Admiralty Court.

Mr Wavell
Paymaster.

Mr Wavell to take accompt of Charges Garrison and Charges building, & carefully to inspect them.

Mr Higginson
to go abroad.

Mr Higginson for Some particular imployment abroad, which we shall Suddenly consider of and order.

Mr Cheney
Storekeeper.

Mr Cheney to take accompt of the Stores of the Garrison, & Charges and Stores of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Shipping.

Gallows to be
taken down.

The Portugues Souldiers having complied with their duty, in going into the Bay, Itt is now thought convenient to take down the Gallows that was lately Sett up against the Fort Gate, itt Standing in an inconvenient place to remaine, and there being an other upon the Island, itt is order'd accordingly to be done.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO : WAVELL.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JN^o : CHENEY.JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

30.

P 2000. Sent
to Coodaloor.Pag^o 2000 Sent to Coodaloor 7^p Peons overland.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
SEPT^r. 2.WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^rM^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCASM^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETONM^r JOHN GRAY M^r THOMAS WAVELLM^r NATH HIGGINSON M^r JOHN CHENEY.Cash Book
for August.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of August, read & past the Ballance being Pag^o 5449 : 14 : 1.

Pettepollee
Merchants
treated with
again.
Proposall
made by
them.

The Pettepollee Merchants having considered of the Sorts of Callicoes, which the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a require, & being willing to Serve them, to the utmost of their power, make this following proposall for an Investment of Pag^o 20000 (Viz^t to receive P 1500 in ready mony to take P 4000 in Europe goods, & to advance P 14500) to be brought in by the fine of December next in the following goods Viz^t Goaconche-
raloo 7^p 500 Dimities fine 7^p 3000 fine Diapers large 7^p 2000 Collowapoos 7^p 1500
Secerguntes 7^p 1000 Allejaes 7^p 1500 Saderuncheras 7^p 500 Romalls 7^p 1000 which
being taken into consideration & judged to be an advantageous offer, we do agree to
accept of the Same, & order that they Signe a Bond for performance as enter'd next
after this Consultation, & in regard of their good Service herein itt is order'd that
the Chief Merchant be Tasherift with 5 yards Scarlet Cloth, & the other 2 each
yards 2½ & in regard we have no conveyance of Shipping thether, for the Europe
goods Itt is order'd that a good Country Boat be hired, and that the Warehousekeeper
do lade the Same thereon, as Soon as possibly he can.

their pro-
posall accep-
ted of.
Orderd to be
Tasherift.Europe goods
to be Sent
them.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686. —

Mr Nathaniell Letton who came from Persia on the George, having requested our permission to go on the George to Bengall, Itt is order'd that the Secretary do give the Cap^t. an order to receive him & his necessarys.

[2^b]

Mr Letton desires to go on the George to Bengall. Permitted So to doe.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

This day the Pettepollee Merch^{ts} Signed the Obligation, Coppy as followeth.

FORT ST GEORGE 3^d SEPTEMBER 1686.

Wee the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Merchants att Pettepollee, do hereby contract & agree with the President & Councill of Fort S^t. George, to make an Investment this year, of Twenty Thousand Pagodas for acc^t of the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a in the following Sorts of goods, Viz^t Goaconcheraloo five hundred peeces, Dimeties fine Three Thousand peeces, Fine Diapers large Two Thousand peeces, Collwapoos Fifteen hunder'd peeces, Secerguntees One Thousand peeces, Allejaes Fifteen hundred peeces, Saderuncheras Five hundred peeces, & Romalls One Thousand peeces, to be brought into their Factory there, to be Sorted according to Muster, & embaled by the latter end of December next, upon forfeiture of Twenty five P Cent, which Said goods we are to be paid for, in the manner following Viz^t Pag^o. Fifteen hundred in ready money, Pag^o Four Thousand in Europe goods, & Pag^o Fourteen Thousand five hundred we are to advance, or Credit the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. for, till the arrivall of their next Ships att Nine P Cent P Annū Intrest, to commence from the time that the Acc^{ts}. for Said goods are made up, or from the end of the month, wherin all the Said goods are Sorted, if the Accompts are not then finished, & to the true performance of the abovesaid contract we hereby oblige ourselves, our Heires, Executors & Administrators, Witness our hands & Seales the day & year above written.

3. Pettepollee Merch^{ts} Signe Obligation.

Coppy Pettepollee Merch^{ts} Obligation.

TERREGARE MUSLA.



CHUNDURE BAUPIA.



SAJA GRUA.



Sealed & delivered in presence of

JOHN STABLES.

KITTE NARRAND.

RAIASUM RAMMAPA.

Ship George's Dispatch for Bengall read, approved, Signed and delivered to the Commander, Cap^t Nehemiah Earning.

3. George's dispatch for Bengall.

This morning early Ship George Sailed for Bengall.

4. George Sailed for Bengale.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1616.—

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRA^d.*Present*WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.M^r ELIHU YALEM^r THOMAS LUCASM^r JOHN NICKSM^r JOHN LITTLETONM^r JOHN GRAYM^r THOMAS WAVELLM^r NATH HIGGINSONM^r JOHN CHENEY.SATURDAY
4.Pink John &
Marys busi-
ness to be
try'd in the
Admiralty
Court.

The Officers & Seamen belonging to Pink John & Mary, having Attacht her for their Wages, & finding by Jure Maritimo, they must sue Severally in the Common Law, which will be an extraordinary charge, & that they may do itt Jointly in the Admiralty Itt is thought convenient & order'd for the Saving of money that itt be done in that Court.

P 2000 to be
sent Vizaga-
pata^y Boat to
Pettepollee.

Agreed that the Peons which are to carry the P 2000 to Vizagapatam, do go to Pettepollee on the Boat that is to carry the Europe goods for that Factory to avoid the troubles att Armagon, & from thence to proceed overland.

Generall to
Vizagapatam.

Generall to Vizagapatam dated this day read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO: LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO: WAVELL.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

J^{no}: CHENEY.JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.Generall
from Cooda-
loor.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Coodaloor dated 31th past advising that their Merchants had offered to take P 30000 in Europe goods in barter for Callicoes to bee brought in $\frac{1}{3}$ in Janua^{ry} & $\frac{2}{3}$ in Aprill next.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 6.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOURM^r ELIHU YALEM^r THOMAS LUCASM^r JOHN NICKSM^r JOHN LITTLETONM^r JOHN GRAYM^r THOMAS WAVELLM^r NAT. HIGGINSONM^r JOHN CHENEY.Europe goods
& money to
be sent to
Coodaloor.

Taking into consideration the proposall made by the Coodaloor Merch^{ts} for a new Investment Itt is order'd that P 30000 be Sent thether in Europe goods & the Loyall Adventure, & that P 3000 be Sent overland, towards paying of their Debt to the Merchants.

Warehouse
Accts for May
June July.

The Warehouse day Book of Acc^{ts} for the months of May, June and July read and past.

Generalls
read and past.

Generalls to Metchlepatam, to Madapollam, to Conimeer, and to Coodaloor all dated this day read and past.

P 100 to be
paid Red
Wood Mer-
chants.

Order'd that Pagodas 100 be paid the Red-wood Merchants.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO: LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO: WAVELL.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

J^{no}: CHENEY.JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

— FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686. —

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 2^d Instant.

Pag^o 3000 Sent to Coodaloor & Pag^o 1000 to Conimeer overland.

6
Generall
from Cooda-
loor.
Pago Sent to
Coodaloor &
Conimeer.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRA^o

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

TUESDAY
7.

M^r John Gray who by Commission is appointed Judge of the Admiralty Court, refusing to try the cause of the Officers & Seamen of the Pink John & Mary in the Said Court for their wages, Itt is now order'd to be tried by a Jury, they Suing Severally, itt being high time if she be condemned, that she be Sold, in regard the Monsoon is almost spent, & that she is not able to go for England.

Judge of the
Admiralty re-
fuses to try
Pink John &
Mary.
Orderd to be
tried by a
Jury.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

This morning was the trial of the Severall Actions depending about the Attachm^t of the Pink John & Mary, & the Jury brought in their Verdict for the Plaintiffs Viz^t the Officers & Seamen, of Said Pinke, whereupon the Bench order'd that she be Sold att publick outcry the 10th Ins^t and Bills put up to give notice thereof.

8.
Triall of
Pink John &
Mary.
She is orderd
to be Sold.

The Boat with the Europe goods for Pettepollee Sailed for Said place & the Vizagapatam Peons with Pag^o 2000 went on her as order'd.

Europe goods
Sent to Pette-
pollee
P 2000^o Sent to
Vizagapatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY
9.

The Ballance of the Generall Books of Acc^{ts}. Letter D.D. closed to the 30th Aprill last by M^r Elihu Yale was now read & past, being to goe by the Kempthorne were ballanced before the Subordinate Factorys Acc^{ts}. were Sent us, except the Madapollam Books, which are brought into these, & the others shall be adjusted in next Books.

Balance of
the Genll
Bookes read.

[9TH]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686. —

Dollars &
Abassees
wanting from
Persia & Ship
George

M^r Thomas Lucas reports to the Council that there is wanting of what Invoiced in the Abasses & Dollars & the George from Persia Viz^t in the former 31 $\frac{1}{4}$ in the latter 53 $\frac{1}{2}$ as & the Attestations enter'd next after this Consultation.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.FORT ST GEORGE 9TH SEPT^R. 1686

Attestation of
the want of
Abassees p
the George

Wee the Subscribers do attest, & are ready to make oath, when therunto called, that four Baggs of Abassees, which came on the George from Persia, which are Invoiced to contain Abbassees 8510, did really contain no more then Abbassees 8478 $\frac{3}{4}$ which is short of Invoicee Abbassees 31 $\frac{1}{4}$ all the Baggs being in good condition & Sealed up, To the truth hereof we have Sett our hands.

THOMAS LUCAS.
HENRY ALFORD.

FORT ST GEORGE 9TH SEPT^R. 1686.

Attestation
of the want
of Dollars p
the George

Wee the Subscribers do attest, & are ready to make Oath, when therunto called, that one Bagg of Dollars, which came on the George from Persia Invoiced to contain Dollars 870 $\frac{1}{2}$ did really contain no more then Dollars 817 which is Short of Invoicee Dollars 53 $\frac{1}{2}$ the bag being in good condition & Sealed up. To the truth hereof we have Sett our hands.

THOMAS LUCAS.
WILL^M FRASER.

Generall
from Cooda-
loor.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated 5th Instant, advising of a proposall made by the Portonovo Merchants for a new Investment.

10.
Pink John &
Mary Sold

This morning Pink John & Mary was Sold att Publick outcry for Pag^o 1030 to Gaspar de Morte de Britto.

Ship Ormus
for Arracan.

Ship Ormus Sailed this morning out of this Road for Arrakan.

Genll from
Metchlepa-
tam.
Diamond
Friggat lost.
Letters from
Capt Wood-
cock.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Metchlepatam dated 26th past, giving an Acc^t of the loss of the Dyamond Friggat, in Pettepollee Bay, & of the proceedings of the Dutch, also copy of 3 Letters from Cap^t Woodcock to Metchlep^a dated 20th 23th & 25th last month, giving an acc^t. of the loss of his Said Ship.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRA

Present

FRIDAY 10.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^R
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

P 1000 to be
Sent to
Metchlepa.

The Chief & Council att Metchlepatam having in their Gener^l rec^d this morning, desired a Small supply of mony, for their present occasions, not being able to dispose of any Dollars for Pagodas, by reason of the troubles there, Itt is order'd that Pag^o 1000 be sent them overland.

-----FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686.-----

[10TH.]

A Generall to Metchlepatam dated this day read and past.

Genll to
Metchle-
patam.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^O: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Pag^o 1000 Sent overland to Metchlepatam this evening.

P 1000 Sent
to Metchle-
patam.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Pettepollee dated 31th last month, with Acc^t Currant Fort St George, & Ballance of their Books closed to the 30th Aprill last.

11.
Genll &ca
from Pette-
pollee.

Rec^d a Generall from Cap^t Woodcock dated att Talleguude in Pettepollee Bay the 29th last month.

Genll
from Capt
Woodcock.

Ship Borneo Merch^t Thomas Bowrey Master arrived here from Borneo.

Burneo
Mercht from
Burneo.

Ship Loyall Adventures dispatch for the Southern ffactorys approved, Signed & delivered the Commander, with two letters inclosing the Bills of Lading for Coodaloor and Conimeer.

Loyall Ad-
ventures dis-
patch.
Letters to the
Southward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^R ELIHU YALE M^R THOMAS LUCAS
M^R JOHN NICKS M^R JOHN LITTLETON
M^R JOHN GRAY M^R THOMAS WAVELL
M^R NATH HIGGINSON M^R JOHN CHENEY.

MUNDAY
13.

The Paragraph in the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Generall of the 14th January 168⁵/₆ concerning M^r Jearsey was read to him, & demanded therupon, whether he was contented to submit his case to our Arbitration & Award, which he readily consented to, not questioning our impartiality therein, whereupon itt is order'd that he enter into Bond in the penalty of Pag^o 10000 to Stand to our final determination, & that all things be prepared against the 30th Instant.

Mr Jearsey
discours'd.

to enter into
Bond.

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Accompts for the mth of August read and past as followeth.

Customers
Acct for
August.

Sea and Land Custome	Pag ^o 277: 05: 89
Petty Land Custome	" 24: 10: 86
Paddy Toll	" 13: 33: 25
Measurers duty	" 53: 08: 25
Weighers duty	" 1: 12: 14
Anchorage of Ships & Vessells	" 46: 18: -
Register of Houses & Slaves	" 95: 33: -

Pag^o 512: 13: 39:

[13TH]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686.—

P 200 to be
Sent to Pette-
pollee.

Order'd that Pag^o 200 be Sent to Pettepollee: to defray the expences of that Factory.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Loyall Ad-
venture
Sailed.

Ship Loyall Adventure Sailed hence for the Southern Factorys

Generalls
read and past
14.

Generalls to Metchlepatam, to Madapolam, to Cap^t Woodecock, to William Shales att Pettepollee, to Coodaloor & to Conimeer, approved and Signed.

P 200 Sent to
Pettepollee.
Genll &oa
from Cooda-
loor.

This evening Pag^o 200 was Sent overland to Pettepollee.

Generall from
Conimeer.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Coodaloor dated the 11th Ins^t with an Attestation of the want of Corral in three Chests, & another proposall made by their Merch^{ts}.

15.
Sloop Pill-
grim for
Pegu.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 13th Instant.

Sloop Pilgrim Sailed hence for Pegu.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
16.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

A Settlement
to be made
att Negraes.

Having taken into our further consideration the Settlem^t of Negraes & finding itt absolutly [*sic*] convenient for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a for many advantages more particularly att this time, we do order as followeth that the Loyall Adventure att her return from the Southern Factorys do go thether, M^r Higginson to be Chief during his Stay, & return upon her hither, M^r Thomas Yale to be Second, to stay or return, as he Shall like of, M^r Moody third, to remain there, (till he requests to be removed,) with a Writer, Souldiers, Slaves, handieraftmen, and all other provisions & necessarys convenient for the voyage & such a Settlem^t, which is committed to the care of the Warehouskeeper, & Purser to provide.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Ship Nossa Senhora de Monte de S^t Thomé Sayled for Pegu.

16.
Portugues
Ship for
Pegu.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686.—

[16TH.]

Rec^d a Letter from Madna Anta Pontolo, Governour in the place of Sangana att Conjeveron.

Letter from Madna Anta Pontolo.

A Letter from the President to Madna Anta Pontolo dated this day approved & Signed, & agreed that a Present of 8 yards Scarlet, one p^r fine Perpetuanos, & a pair of Spectacles be Sent him, by our Braminee L'evapa, that is to carry the Letter, itt being upon his coming to the Government, to engage his friendship.

18
Letter & Tasherit to ditto.

This morning the Officers & Seamen belonging to the Pink John & Mary, were paid their wages in the Court, according to the Verdict of Jury, & the acc^t made up with them, which acc^t & proceedings, the Clark of the Court is order'd to get in readiness, & deliver to the Secre^{ry} to be Sent home by the Kempthorne.

Wages paid the Officers & Seamen of Pink John & Mary.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

MUNDAY
20.

M^r Elihu Yale offering to pay into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Cash, what money he hath in his hands of Liev^t Robert Landy's (deceased att Bencoolen) who by Will made him his Overseer, we do agree to accept thereof & give him Bills for the Same, & that in our next Letter to Bencoolen Itt be order'd, that they Send us an acc^t what wages is due to him.

Liev^t Landys money offered to be paid into Cash. Bills to be given for the Same.

Wee having rec^d two Letters from Agent Ward in Persia, One dated the 26th June, advising us, that there being 7th 61½ of Steel wanting to be delivered by Cap^t Kempthorne, belonging to the Kings Merch^{ts} for which the Shabander has Stopt 10 Abbassees for each peece, out of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Custome money, the other dated the 27th d^{no}. with an Acc^t of what money was paid Cap^t Kempthorne by the Shabander, on acc^t of those Merch^{ts} he left behind att Cocheen, to all which he having given his answer in writing & an Attestation of Cap^t Earnings in his behalf concerning some of the particulars, Itt is order'd that Coppies of the two premention'd Letters from Persia, his answer, & said Attestation, be sent home to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} & that we write further about itt, in our General to their Hon^{rs}.

Cap^t Kempthorn dis-courst about the charge from Persia.

Coppy of Persia Letters & Attestation to be Sent to the R^t Honble Compa.

Cap^t Kempthorne having been att an extraordinary expence of Gunpowder in the Acheen voyage, Itt is order'd that three Barnills of Powder be given him for Satisfaction.

Gunpowder allowed Cap^t Kempthorn on the Acheen voyage.

Neckcloths examined.

M^r Yale, M^r Lucas &c^a having examined the Neckcloths now in the Godown, find them very course, & not come near to the first or Second Muster, & not proportionable to a third, Itt is therefore order'd to make a fourth Sort, & the price to be in proportion to the first and Second, & that we might compleat a Cargo for the George, by the latter end of December next, Itt is order'd that Pag^o 12000 be advanced to the Merchants, on their former contract Viz^t Pag^o 7000 in money, and Pag^o 5000 in Europe goods, & that they clear all Acc^{ts} by that time, which they have past an Obligation to perform, as enter'd next after this Consultation.

A fourth Sort to be made. A new contract with the Merchts.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

[20TH.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686.—

FORT ST. GEORGE 20TH SEPT^R 1686Coppie Mer-
chants Obliga-
tion.

Wee the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. Merchants att Fort S^t George do hereby contract & agree, with the President & Council of the Said place, to make an Investment this Year of Twelve Thousand Pagodas for Acc^t. of the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. in such Sorts of Cloath as their President and Councill shall require, usually provided by us, except those the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a have now forbidden, & we do further agree that the Said Cloth, so provided, Shall be brought into their Godown, to be Sorted according to Muster, & embaled, by the latter end of December next, upon forfeiture of Twenty five P^{cs} C^t for what shall be wanting to compleat the Said Investm^t by that time, as also to compleat our whole Debt to the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. which Said goods of this present Investm^t abovesaid, are to be paid for, in the manner following, Viz^t Pag^{as}. Seven Thousand in ready mony & Pag^{as} Five Thousand in Europe goods of such Sorts & proportion, as the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. have by them att this present, & to the true performance of the abovesaid contract, we hereby oblidge, our Selves, our Heires, Executors & Administrators, Wittness our hands & Seales the day & year above written.

Sealed & delivered

in presence of

JOHN STABLES

ZOACH TROUGHTON.

Chinna Vencatadry

Seal.

Timman

d^{to}.

Moodu Verona

d^{to}.

Allingall Pilla

d^{to}.

Sura Vengana

d^{to}.

Cornapa

d^{to}.

Aiapa Chitty

d^{to}.

Sura Appia

d^{to}.

Perre Tombe

d^{to}.

Pasmorte Cashe

d^{to}.

Ranga Chitty

d^{to}.

Balla Chitty

d^{to}.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686. —

This morning the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Ship Speedwell John Wallis Mast^r arrived here from Madapollam, & the Master delivers a Packet cont^a their Gen^l of the 29^{mo} & 13th May & Invoice & Bill of Lading of goods on her.

The Councill met & discourst of Severall things, but agreed upon nothing to be enter'd & a Generall to Coodaloor, and another to Conimeer dated this day read and past.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 21st Instant.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 20th Instant.

This afternoon Ship Burneo Merchant sailed for Portonovo.

This morning early Pink Jaspar (formerly John & Mary) sailed out of this Road for Madapollam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq ^a	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

MUNDAY
27.

Taking into consideration the lateness of the year & the many Stores & necessarys that are to be provided for a new Settlement on Negrace, w^{ch} will require longer time to provide then the approaching Monsoon will allow, Itt is therefore order'd that itt be deferr'd, & that for the present wee only Send Sloop Thomas, thether, with M^r Ambross Moody on her, to make a discovery of the place, & to give us the best acc^t he can, concerning those Islands, that when itt is a convenient Season, to prosecute the Said Settlement, we may know the better how to order our business.

Settlemt
att Negraes
deferr'd.

Sloop Thomas
& Mr Moody
to go upon
discovery of
the place.

The Acc^t of what Cap^t Kempthorn carried to Acheen for himself and Officers, was this day examined & found due from them Pag^o 24: 12 after the three P^o C^t Tonnage allowed them, according to Charterparty, also Pag^o 45: 24 for damage of Freighters goods in all Pag^o 70 which he is order'd to pay.

Capt Kempthorn's freight Aoot to Acheen.
Order'd to pay the Balance.

A parcell of black Pepper offering to Sale att Pag^o 16 P^o Candy & a parcell of white att Pag^o 22 P^o Candy, which being the lowest price they can bee brought to, Itt is order'd to be taken for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} accompt.

Black & white Pepper bought.

The Warehousekeeper reporting that there is a considerable want in the Pepper, brought in the Pink John & Mary from the West Coast, Itt is order'd that itt be inquired into, & in the mean time, that John Naylor the Master, do give an Obligation to pay what we shall judge him, he being going a voyage, & cannot Stay till itt be examined.

Want of Pepper in Pink John and Mary.
the Master gives Obligation.

Having occasion for William Tuer a midshipman of the Kempthorn, Itt is order'd that he be changed for John Pickford, who hath desired leave to go to England, & that the Secretary do give the Cap^t an order accordingly.

William Tuer exchanged for John Pickford.

Order'd that M^r Thomas Wavell and M^r Nathaniell Higginson be Assistants to the Judge of the Admiralty.

Assistants to the Admiralty.

Cap^t Kempthorne was directed to receive no Dyamonds, but what should be inlisted with the Secretary & upon Sight of the Secretarys firm to the note of particulars, then he or his Purser may Signe the Bills of Lading.

Diamonds to be inlisted with the Secretary.

[27TH.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686. —

Joseph Hiller
Petitions to
be a Factor.

Joseph Hiller having made his Petition to be entertain'd a Factor, Itt is order'd that we write to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a about itt.

Severall per-
sons permit-
ted to go on
the Kemp-
thorn for
England.

Sen^r Don Luis Gabriell de Velasco, & Sen^r Don Joseph de Valencia, Inhabitants of Mexico, M^r Alford for his Son in Law Charles Lott, and William Beak having requested leave to go for England on the Kempthorne, Itt is order'd that the Secretary do give the Captaine an order to receive them & their necessarys, the three former paying for their passage, & the latter on the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Accompt.

Henry Bon-
sack request
to go to Eng-
land on the
Kempthorne.

M^r Henry Bonsack late one of the Councill att Trincombar coming hither from thence, & making his request to have leave to go for England on the Kempthorne, & producing a paper under the Governour of Trincombars hand, importing the Governours leave for his going to Europe (as M^r Afflack who understands the Danish Language doth interpret itt) and the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a having order'd us to maintaine a friendship with the Danes, Itt is order'd that the Said Bonsack have leave to take his passage on the Kempthorn, he paying the Commander for the Same, & that the Secretary give an order to Cap^t Kempthorne to receive him & his necessarys.

his request
granted him.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO : WAVELL.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Coppy Henry
Bonsacks
Petition.

To the Hon^{ble} William Gyfford President of Coast Chormandell &c^a Governour of Fort St George, & to his Wor^{sh} Councill

May itt please your Hon^r & Councill.

Whereas the 15th of this Instant Sept^r I then being in the Royall Danish East India Companys Service, att Trangambar, & being desirous to return to my native Country, & there being no Ship att present in India, belonging to the Said Danish Comp^a that can return home, So Soon as my occations require, I therefore make my address to the Hon^{ble} Wolff Henrick Van Calneyen, Chief Commisary & the Hon^{ble} Axell Juell Govern^r for affairs of the Said Danish Company att Trangambar, &c^a to grant me leave to go home upon Some of our Allys Ships, which they granted, Provided that I should go to Madras, to See for to get my passage, upon an English Ship, and no where elce.

Therefore I now make my humble address to your Hon^r &c^a Councill for the granting me leave, to take my passage home to England in the Ship Kempthorne, now (God willing) intending home for England, which favour so granted by your Hon^r &c^a Councill to me, shall be ever recorded in my memory, & allwayes oblige me to be as I really am

Fort St George

Sept^r 27 1686.

Your Hon^{rs} &c^{as}

Most devoted Servant

HENRY BONSACK.

Four Dutch Ships passed by to the Northward.

Ship Galllott Sailed hence for Pegu.

Ship S^t Katharine arrived here from Portonovo.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 27th Ins^t with Coppy of their Generall Books, closed the 30th Aprill 1685.

27.
Dutch Ships
passed by.

28.
Ship Galllott
for Pegu.

29.
St Katharine
from Porto-
novo.

Genll &c^a
from
Conimeer.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1686. —

Rec^d a Generall from Portonovo dated the 23^d Instant.

[29th]

Generall from Portonovo.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PR ^s IDENT & GOVERN ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY
30.

Order'd that M^r Thomas Wavell do go aboard the Kempthorne & muster the Ships Company.

Kempthorn's men to be Muster'd.

Order'd that the Sallary due yesterday to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants and payable att this place be paid them.

Sallary to be paid.

The Chief Portugues were sent for, & the whole discourse of paying the contribution of Murage was pressingly renewed, & they were again acquainted with the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} & our possitive orders concerning itt, & after a long debate, they desired till Satterday next to give their answer, which was granted them.

Portugues again discourest. they desire till Satterday to consider & give their answer.

M^r Cheney, M^r Moody, M^r Bagwell & M^r Mabb making their request for their Sallary due to them, to their arrivall here, Itt is agreed & order'd that when M^r Yale hath examined their Books, what shall appear due to them be paid them.

Mr. Cheney & coa Sallary to be examined and paid.

There having been Severall treaties with M^r Bowrey & M^r Masfen about their Pepper, & the lowest they can be brought to, being P16 Φ Candy, Itt is order'd to be taken of them for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} accompt.

Round Pepper bought.

This morning M^r Jearsey was discoursed about his Accompts with the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} & their charge read to him, to every Article wherof he gave particular answer, which he Said he would be deposed to upon Oath, Itt is therefore order'd that he has time till munday next, to consider well of Some particulars, of which we are not very well Satisfied, especially about the bad Debts.

Mr. Jearsey againe discourt. time give[n] him till munday to consider well.

Generalls to Coodaloor to Conimeer, & to Madapollam read & past.

Generalls read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Sloop Thomas arrived from Madapollam & brought a Gener^l from thence dated the 23th past inclosing Invoyce & Bill of Lading of the Ship Speedwells Cargo, as also of 88 Bales of Callicoos, Φ Said Sloop which last are order'd to be traversed aboard the Kempthorne.

Pmo Sloop Thomas. A Generall & coa from Madapollam. Goode to the Kempthorne.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Coodaloor dated 23th past, with Invoyce of goods laden aboard the Loyall Adventure, & a Letter from the Portonovo Merchants.

Genll & coa from Coodaloor & a Letter from Portonovo merchants

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686—

2.
Generall
from Pette-
pollee.
Portugues
letter to the
Rt Honble
Compa being
their answer.

Rec^d a Generall from Pettepollee dated 23th last month.

This evening Señor Manuell de Silva one of the chief Portugues in the name of the rest, brought a Letter Signed by most of them directed to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. but no other Portugues appeared as they promised, but gave this for their answer.

3.
Genll from
Trincombar.
Genll & Coa
from Hugly.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Trincombar, dated 27th last month, desiring leave for M^r Henry Bonsack to take his passage on an English Ship.

Rec^d a Generall from Hugly dated 3^d August 1686 with copy of theirs of the 25th May last, & copy of two Gen^{ls} from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a to the Bay dated the 17th June & 12th August 1685.

Genll from
James Hard-
ing.

Rec^d a Gen^l from James Harding dated in Cassimbuzar 3^d August 1686.

Letter from
Thomas Jordan.

Rec^d a Letter from Thomas Jordan one of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. writers dated in Hugly 2^d August 1686, desiring leave to come to the Fort for his health.

Letters from
Bencoolen.

Rec^d Via Bengall & a Country Ship arrived there from the West Coast a Generall from Bencoolen dated 26th January 168⁵ with translate of Severall Letters they writ to Karia Sultra Gistra Embassador from the Sultan Aboonnasser Abdulkahar of Bantam, and of a Letter they rec^d from him.

Sloop Success Sailed for Portonovo.

Sloop Success
for Portono-
vo.

4.
LoyallAdven-
ture & Gene-
ralls from
Southern
factories.
Mr Ingram &
Mr Loe came
hither.

This morning ship Loyall Adventure Cap^t William Goodlad Comander arrived here from the Southern Factorys, & brought a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 26th Last month, with Bill of Lading and a Generall from Conimeer dated 28th past with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for goods aboard her, M^r Ingram & M^r Loe coming on Said Ship.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH. HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

Genll to the
Rt Honble
Compa.

A Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. to be Sent by the Kempthorn dated this day to the 16 Paragraph read and past.

Cash Book
for Septem-
ber.

The Presidents Cash Book for the Month of September read & past the Ballance being Pag^e 2163 : 12 : 1

Loyall Ad-
venture to be
unladen.

Order'd that Ship Loyall Adventure be unladen with all expedition.

Things want-
ing in Said
Ship.

M^r Cheney delivers two Attestations of things wanting in the Loyall Adventure from Mindanao (as enter'd next after this Consultation) which are order'd to be Sent home to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a.

A Resolve
upon the
Portugues
obstinacy.

The Portugues having delivered a Letter on Satterday last, directed to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. Signed by most of the Chief in Town, and Still continuing very obstinate, being resolved not to pay any contribution towards the charge of the Garrison, except taken from them by force, which being taken into consideration, & finding our Selves in too weak a condition to use force, Itt is resolved to forbear, till a Supply of men shall arrive from Bengall, & then to take att once, what they shall bee in arrears to that time.

Order'd that P 100 be paid Muttamorra for provision of Red-wood.

P 100 to be
paid Red-
wood Mer-
chta.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686—

[4th]

Order'd that 30 Slaves, (men & women) be Sent by the Kempthorn to S^t Helena, on the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t for a Supply of that Island.

Slaves to be Sent St Helena.

This morning M^r William Jearsey came according to appointment & after a long debate concerning the Accompts depending between the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} & him, he delivered his answer in writing to every particular, Article, which he Said he had well considered & was ready to give his voluntary Oath upon itt, wherupon he was desired to withdraw the copy of his answer is as followeth

Mr Jearsey delivers his answer to the Compas charge.

The Depositions & Answers of M^r William Jearsey to the Severall Articles in the charge exhibited against him by the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Comp^{as} taken & Sworn before the Hon^{ble} President & Councill of Fort S^t George equall Arbitrators betwixt the Said William Jearsey & the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}.

Copy of Said answer.

To the 1st Article, This Depon^t Saith, that he never neglected receiving the freight of the Madras Merchant, he never having rec^d any orders about itt, & she making the Fort her last Port, knows not how the Comp^{as} is damag'd therein, as will Φ his former answer appeare.

To the 2^d. 3^d. 4th. 5th & 6th. This Depon^t Saith that these are M^r Ackworths Articles, & that they are abominable false, & that Ackworth himself hath confessed them So to bee, as will appear also by the examinations of those thereunto appointed.

To the 7th. . . This Depon^t Saith that he never neglected his duty in sending the Comp^{as} full returns by the Ship Constantinople Merchant, neither kept their estate in his hands, but sent them more, then they had of their own to do itt, nor did he over rate the Said goods.

To the 8th. . . This Depon^t Saith that the Said Article is absolutly false.

To the 9th. . . This Depon^t Saith that 'tis true that he was concerned in Severall Ships that traded from Port to Port in India in the time of S^t George Oxenden, in whose time & Since to this day itt has not been a crime for the Comp^{as} Servants, to trade in Shipping of their own, yet had itt been a crime this Depon^t had liberty, under S^t George Oxenden's Indulgence from the Company.

To the 10th. . . This Depon^t denieth not to have given a Pass to Meirabdula Bakiers Ship, itt being alwayes the custome of his Predecessors.

To the 11th. . . This Depon^t Saith that he never bought any Dyamonds with the Comp^{as} mony and that the whole Article is abominable false.

To the 12th. . . This Depon^t Saith that this Article is base, and Scandalous, & that he never either directly or indirectly rec^d any One, Two, Three, ffour, or ffive, or any thing Φ Cent of, nor did he ever make any Such Rascally contracts, with the Merchants, nor did he ever receive a penny of them, by way of gift or otherwise.

The Depon^{ts}. further Depositions & Answers to the further demands.

To the 1st. . . This Depon^t Saith that he used his utmost endea^{rs} for the well lading of the Constantinople Merchant, & that the goods laden on her were none of his, but bought of the Town Merchants, & were not by him over rated, & that he was not able to procure Callicoes att that time.

To the 2^d. . . This Depon^t Saith that he hath done nothing but what is just in the business of S^t Thomas Chambers, & that he hath brought the Same to S^t Thomas Chambers Credit as appeares by the Books Letters G and I.

To the 3^d. . . This Depon^t Saith that he never made any advantage to himself, by the Exchange of the Old and new Pagodas, & hath sold the Comp^{as} Bullion, & other goods alwayes att the highest rates the Buzar would afford.

To the memorandum This Depon^t Saith that he gave S^t Edward full Credit in the Comp^{as} Books to a Cash, for the Ship Preventer & her Cargo, as doth appear by the Said Books.

[47B*]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686—

- To the Book F. . . This Depon^t Saith that upon his perusal of the Said Book, he found the Said 2000 Pagodas, to be an Error in the Acc^t. but before that time they having Stated the business so odly, knew not what to make of itt.
- To Journall G. . . This Depon^t Saith that Atchina Braminy &c^a are truly Debtors to the Comp^a. according to the Acc^t. and the same of Bomperage's Debt.
- To Humphrys Debt. This Depon^t Saith that the Five hundred Pagodas was delivered to him for the Comp^a. Acc^t to buy goods for them & on no other acc^t whatsoever, he being trusted Severall times by his Predecessors for farr greater Summs, who dying up in the Country, nothing was to be found.
- To the charges Gulcondah This Depon^t Saith that he hath not charged one Cash more, then was given in by M^r Nicolaes, and that he had a Generall order from Agent floxcraft, to do what hee thought fitting in the Comp^a business, he (by reason of his confinement) not having opportunity to write att all times, & for the reasonableness thereof, refers himself to his former answers which he Saith are just and true.
- To the Accompt Sallary. The Depon^t Saith that he never charged any untill he had Served Six yeares, att which time he charged all, but att that time the Comp^a were considerably in his Debt, therefore cannot by that be Said to have made use of the Comp^a mony, & besides there is Two years Sallary more due to him, which he hath not charged, & the Comp^a. being now to make a finall end bught to allow the Same.
- To M^r Broadnaxs wages. The depon^t Saith that he being order'd to the Bay, and his wages by the Comp^a order raised, he being att that time very poor, could not have got off the Shoar, without that assistance of paying his whole wages, & that he Served the Comp^a long enough after that for them to be in his Debt, more then that came to.
- To Hook the Minister &c^a wages. The Depon^t Saith that he had possitive orders for the paying of them.
- To Madapollam & Metchlep^a houses. The Depon^t Saith that they were both S^r Edward Winters houses, & sold by him to the Comp^a. & for what has been on them expended is true according to the Acc^t. & was done by order & advice, as appears by his answer which he Saith is true.
- The Depon^t further Saith that what ever elce is contained in, the Said charge against him for unnecessary charges &c^a was really disbursed by him, & was also necessary So to bee, to the truth whereof he hath hereto Sett his hand & given his voluntary Oath, the four day of October Anno Domini 1686.

Jurat in Concilⁱ plen coram me

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

WILLIAM JEARSEY.

A conclusion
put to the
Accts depen-
ding between
the Rt Hon-
ble Compa
and Mr.
Jearsey.

Which being read & Seriously considered, do agree, that if we proceed by way of Arbitration, we must allow him, Pag^o. 7881 : 12 : 3 being what he has Credit for in the Books, deducting. Pag^o. 2000 Error in the Acc^t of new Pagodas in Books F which he acknowledges, & pag^o 325 for Sallary, and then there would have remained Pag^o. 5556 : 12 : 3 to have been paid him here, besides the Pag^o. 325 Sallary, to be paid in England, tho it may be probably presumed that in so great a trade as those Merchants who remain Debtors in the Books, & so possibly might cast his own bad Debts upon the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. Acc^t. which to clear we pressed him to produce the Books of his own private trade for that time, but he possitively declared he had none, & there appearing no proof thereof, nor indeed of any part of his charge, (neither can itt be expected that hereafter any further proof should be made against him, itt being so long agoe, & most if not all the persons dead, that were prvy to the transactions of those times) Wee therefore conclude to lay aside our Arbitratorship & try if we can make an agreement with him to clear all Accompts for a certaine

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686.—

[4TH.]

Summe of mony Viz^t Pagⁿ. 3000 provided he depose to the foremention'd answer Since no Books of his appear, whereupon he was sent for in, & these proposalls made to him, but he Seemed very unwilling to consent thereto, declaring that since we could prove nothing against him, his Oath would stand good in Law, & give him the whole Acc^t with Intrest, yet after much reasoning & discourse about itt, he voluntary accepted of the Pagⁿ 3000, & by reason there is but a Small Cash, & not sufficient to pay him, Itt is agreed to give him a Bill payable in ten dayes, which he accepted of, & releases were signed on both Sides, & therein exprest that the mony was rec^d before the Sealing & delivering thereof, though he only had a Bill as aforesaid, & we hope the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. will well approve of this Conclusion, itt being done with Sedate consideration for their Intrest, Coppy of Said Releases are enter'd next after this Consultation.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Know all men by these Presents that I William Jearsey of Fort S^t George Merchant for & in consideration of Three Thousand Pagodas, to me (by the Hon^{ble} William Gyfford President &c^t Councill of Fort S^t George, for affairs of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Comp^a) in hand paid, att & before the Sealing & delivery hereof, have remised, released, and quitt claimed, & do by these presents for me, my Executors, Administrators, & Assignes, remise, release, & for ever quit claime, unto the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a their Successors & Assignes, all & all manner of Actions & Sutes, cause & causes of Actions & Sutes, Bills, Bonds, Writeings, and Acc^{ts}. Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Summe and Summes of Mony, Controversies, Judgments, Executions, & Demands whatsoever, which I the said William Jearsey ever had, or which my Executors, Administrators or Assignes, or any of us in time to come, can or may have, to, for or against the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a their Successors or Assignes, for or by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever from the beginning of the World, untill the day of the date hereof, In Wittness whereof I have hereunto Sett my hand & Seal the fourth day of October Anno Domⁱ 1686.

Coppy Mr Jearsey's release to the R^t Honble Compa.

Sealed & delivered in the presence of

JOHN BRIDGER.
JOHN STYLEMAN.
JOHN COVENTRY.

WILLIAM JEARSEY.

Locus
Sigilli

Know all men by these Presents that wee William Gyfford President &c^t Councill of Fort S^t George for affairs of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Comp^a. for divers good causes & valluable considerations us the Said President & Councill on the behalf of the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. thereunto moving, have remised, released & quitt claimed & do by these Presents, on the behalf of the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. their Successors and Assignes, remise, release, & for ever quitt claime unto M^r William Jearsey of Fort S^t George Merchant, his Executors, Administrators & Assignes all and all manner of Actions & Sutes, cause & causes of Actions and Sutes, Bills, Bonds, Writings & Accompts, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Summe and Summs of mony, Controversies, Judgments, Executions and demands whatsoever, which they the Said R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. ever had, or which their Successors or Assignes or any of them in time to come, can or may have, to, for or against the said William Jearsey, his Executors, Administrators or Assignes for or by reason, of any matter, cause or

Coppy of the President & Councilla release to Mr Jearsey.

Compa
Seal

[4th.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686. —

thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, untill the day of the date hereof, In Wittness whereof we have hereunto Sett our hands, & the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Seal the fourth day of October Anno Domⁱ 1686.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THOMAS LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THOMAS WAVELL.
NATH HIGGINSON.
JOHN CHENEY.

Coppy
Attestation
of Damaske
wanting in
Loyall Ad-
venture.

No  5

Wee the Subscribers do hereby Attest & Affirm, that whereas on or about the Eight September last came among other goods, one Chest or Box marked & Numbred as in Margent from aboard the Loyall Adventure, William Goodlad Com-mander, & being late att night, on the next day intending to put Gunny over itt, (as order'd) found itt lookt as if broak open, or att least an endeavour So to do, whereupon we concluded to open itt, & being Damask told the peeces, & found there wanted (according to Invoice & note in Said Chest, signed by John Cheney & Ambross Moody) four peeces, to the truth we Sett our hands this 4th October 1686.

THOMAS LUCAS.
JOHN CHENEY.
AMBROSS MOODY.
FREDERICK BAGWELL.

Coppy Attes-
tation of
things want-
ing in Loyall
Adventure.

Fort St George Madraspatam the 22th Sept^r 1686.

Wee the Subscribers do Attest and Affirm, that we weighed, packt up, & sent on board the Loyall Adventure, all the goods mentioned in the Invoice, of Said Ship from Maggindanao alias Mindanao, & put them in the Ship Boates, & that Ambross Moodys noates, & the Boatswains Book & receipts, were not only examined by Said Ambross Moody, but also by M^r John Cheney, Cap^t William Goodlad Commander of Said Ship, and M^r Charles Perkins (now Second) but then third Mate & found by all to agree, & that now att the repacking here, there is severall wants in weight as p^{d} Acc^t appears, by what reason occasion'd we know not, Severall goods being Sent on Shoar here, att unseasonable howers, and in one Chest Damask N^o 5 which coming on Shoar, att or about 7 att night, the morning following, itt appear'd as if broak open or att least an endeavour So to do, which was opened in presence of M^r Thomas Lucas, M^r John Cheney & us, & upon tale of the peeces, we found four peeces wanting, to all which we Sett our hands dated as above.

AMBROSS MOODY.
FREDERICK BAGWELL.

4.
Kempthorn
fired a Gun
for full

This afternoon Ship Kempthorne fired a Gun for full.

6.
Genll &ea
from Metchle-
patam.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated 20th past, with coppy of their generall Books closed 30th Aprill last, & one intire Invoice of goods p^{d} Ships Henneretta Maria & Chandos, last year.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
7.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERNO ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

Genll to the
Rt Honble
Compa.

The Generall to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. dated the 4th Instant to be Sent by the Kempthorn from the 16 Paragraph to the end read and past.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686. —

[7th.]

M^r Thomas Wavell reports the Muster of Ship Kempthorns men to bee 101 living, 29 dead, & 2 run away.

Report of the Muster of the Kempthornes men.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Gen^l from M^r Cawley dated in Coodalore 4^{mo} Instant.

Genl from William Cawley.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 6th Instant.

8. Genl from Conimeer.

Ship Kempthornes Dispatch for England dated this day, approved, Signed and delivered to the Commander, Cap^t John Kempthorne.

9. Kempthornes dispatch.

This morning Ship Kempthorne Sailed for England, God send her a prosperous voyage.

10. Kempthorn Sailed for England.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY M^r THOMAS WAVELL
M^r NATH HIGGINSON M^r JOHN CHENEY.

MONDAY
11.

Order'd that Pag^o 300 be Sent overland to Pettepollee to defray the expences of that Factory.

P 300 to be Sent to Pettepollee. Customers Aoot for September.

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Accompts, for the month of September read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	Pag ^o	801 : — : 66
Petty Land Custome	"	41 : 01 : 50
Paddy Toll	"	12 : 14 : 02
Measurers duty	"	62 : 12 : 01
Weighers duty	"	1 : 07 : 27
Anchorage of Ships & Vessells	"	49 : 18 : —
Curtain Godown Rents	"	6 : 21 : —
Garden Rents	"	2 : — : —
Botica Rents	"	48 : 24 : —
Register of Houses & Slaves	"	90 : 32 : —

P 1115 : 22 : 46

Order'd that M^r Wavell, M^r Higginson & M^r Cheney be also Justices of the Town, (besides their particular employments) for the more Speedy Administration of Justice, as well att the Choultry, as att other times, and places, for the better Satisfaction of the people, whose necessities makes them Letigious.

Justices of the Towne.

Elizabeth Clarke widdow of Thomas Clarke deceased having delivered in her Petition (as enter'd next after this Consultation) for an allowance for a house of her husbands pulled down in S^r William Langhorns time, for the building of

Allowance given Mrs Clarke for a house.

[11th.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686.—

Caldeira Point on Said ground for which there was never any thing allowed him, the Same was taken into consideration, & in regard we find itt to be So, & that she is in a very poor condition, & noe allowance given her Since her husbands decease, Itt is order'd that P 100 be given her in full satisfaction thereof, & of all other demands whatsoever.

William Cawley permitted to come to the Fort.

M^r William Cawley att Coodaloor having requested leave to come to the Fort, to clear himself of what the Portonovo Merchants charge him with, as also to acquaint us of Some things, that may be of great advantage to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. Itt is order'd that he be permitted to come upon the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t after he hath made up his Books att Portonovo, and delivered up the charge of that Factory, to Such person, as shall bee appointed from Coodaloor to receive itt.

Loyall Adventure to go to Achéen & Quedah. Persons to go on her.

Ship Speedwell to be lett out to freight for Goa.

Notice to be given of itt. Reasons for Sending her.

Persons to go on her.

Instructions to be given them.

Order'd that Ship Loyall Adventure do go to Achéen & Quedah, & that M^r Pitt & M^r Owen do go upon her, to take care of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. concerns, & that two hundred Slaves be Sent upon her for Sale, not having Rice to maintaine them here, till we can otherways dispose of them, the famine still increasing. And that the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Ship Speedwell bee lett out to freight for Goa & the Mallabar Coast att the usual rates, (the Secretary to put up a Bill upon the Gates to give notice thereof as enter'd next after this Consultation) the Monsoon being against her going to the Bay, or returne to Madapollam, & our Rivers to the Southward all shutt up, & that M^r Thomas Yale (being acquainted in those parts) & M^r Frederick Bagwell do go on her to receive what freight shall be due to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} & invest itt according to the Instructions to be given them, in Arrack, Rice &c^d grain for the Supply of this Garrison, which are greatly wanting, & that they be order'd in case they hear news of a Warr in Bengall to make prize of what Surat & Bengall Ships they shall meet with, & also to follow the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} orders concerning the Syam Ships, & taking out what English men they meet with upon forreign Ships, & examining all such Ships that have not an English Pass, & if they take any Ship, that they have care that nothing be embezzl'd.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO : WAVELL.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Copy of Mrs Clarke's Petition.

To the R^t Hon^{ble} William Gyfford Esq^r President & Gover^r &c^a Council of Fort St^e George.

The humble Petition of Elizabeth Clarke

Sheweth

That whereas Thomas Clarke the deceased husband of your poor Petitioner, having Served the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} truly & faithfully (as your Hon^r &c^a are Sencible of) for many years, & there being formerly occasion for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} conveniency to pluck down a house that belonged to him, which was greatly to his damage, he never as yet being allowed anything for the Same, though promised full Satisfaction by S^r William Langhorne, & having also made severall Petitions, requesting that he might be clear of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Service, wherby hee might be enabled to better himself both in Estate & health, could not prevail therein, by reason of the multiplicity of business, as the then Agent & Councill acquainted him could not be perfected without his continuance in their Service, which many years before his death, lay heavy upon him, to the great impairing of his health, and he dying under the burthen thereof in a poor condition, hath left me your poor

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686. —

[11TH]

Petitioner in Debt, to Satisfie which may itt please your Hon^r &c^a Councill to give your poor Petitioner Satisfaction for the aforesaid House, which was broak down to Serve the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} and then valued att above Six hundred Pagodas, Your poor Petitioner humbly desires your Hon^r &c^a to take this into your Serious Consideration.

Ever praying &c^a.

These are to give notice to all persons that the Ship Speedwell John Wallis Master, will Sail out of this Road the 16th of this present October, for Goa & the Coast of Mallabar, & whoever is desirous to lade in Said time, have liberty So to do, att the usuall freight, to be received there in Specie Dated in Fort St George the 11th of October 1686.

Notice given of Ship Speedwells going to Goa.

By order of the President & Councill

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Ship Great Providence Sailed for Burneo.

Gen^l to Bengall dated this day approved and Signed.

This being the King of Englands birthday there was 29 Great Guns fir'd.

Generalls to Cap^t Nathaniell Owen, to Vizagapatam, & to Pettepollee all dated this day approved & Signed.

12.
Great Providence for Burneo.
Generall to Bengall.

13.
Junks Fired.
Generalls read and past.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY M^r THOMAS WAVELL
M^r NATH HIGGINSON M^r JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY
14.

Generalls to Metchlepatam, to Madapollam, to Coodaloor, to William Cawley att Coodaloor, to Conimeer, & a Letter from the President to the Portonovo Merchants all dated this day read and past.

Generalls read & past.

M^r Yale produced the Acc^t of Sallary payable to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants att this place att Michelmas last, which is approved, particularly Sallary payable to those lately added to this Councill, & payable by Indenture to M^r Cheney, M^r Moody, M^r Bagwell & M^r Mabb for their voyage upon the Loyall Adventure, into the South Seas.

Acct Sallary approved.

Order'd that Pag^o 300 be paid to Narso &c^a Washermen on Acc^t of curing the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Callicoos.

P 300 to be paid the Washers.

Order'd that four or five Souldiers be Sent upon the Sloop Thomas to Negrace, for better defence of those, who go upon the discovery of the place, and to returne with the Sloop.

Souldiers to be Sent to Negrace.

Order'd that M^r James Johnson Assay Master, take place as first of the Factors, & that M^r Ambrose Moody & M^r Frederick Bagwell take place according to the time of their departure from the Downes, when their time & Sallary begins by Indenture Viz^t the 7th Dec^r 1684.

Station appointed Mr Johnson Mr Moody & Mr Bagwell.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

———FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686.———

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 11th Instant.

Pag^o 300 Sent to Pettepollee overland.

Mr Rodrigues offering Pag^o 2000 for two months att Ten ₹ Cent ₹ Annum, a Bill was given him for the Same.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY
18.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

P 3000 paid
Mr Jearsey.

This morning M^r Jearsey was Sent for, & the Pagodas three Thousand (for which we had given him a Bill the 4th Instant, payable in ten dayes) was now paid him, before the Councill & others, & a receipt taken for the Same, as enter'd next after this Consultation.

Paymasters
Accts for
May & June.

The Paymaster M^r John Gray his Book of Acc^{ts} for the months of May and June read and past as followeth.

		MAY.	JUNE.
Charges Garrison	...	... P 662 : 03 : 25	P 694 : 06 : 40
Charges Generall	...	... „ 458 : 20 : 75	„ 283 : - : 60
Charges Dyet	...	... „ 210 : 15 : 25	„ 232 : 33 : 39
Charges Cattle	...	... „ 61 : 02 : 25	„ 32 : 30 : 30
Charges Merchandise	...	... „ 35 : 34 : 50	„ 35 : 09 : 65
Acc ^t Fortifications &c ^a	...	... „ 394 : 10 : 65	„ 376 : 21 : 60
Sloops Expences	...	... „ 68 : 22 : 60	„ 114 : 17 : 15
		P1891 : 02 : 05	„ 1769 : 11 : 59

Ship Speed-
well called
the Madras
frigat.

Order'd that the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Ship Speedwell, lately built att Madapollam, be now called the Madras Frigat.

Pepper &
wine to be
paid for.

Order'd that Pag^o 420 : 22 be paid M^r Alford, being for Pepper to the am^t of Pag^o 320 : 22 & Pag^o 100 for 100 gall^s of Rennish wine bought of him.

Goods to be
laden on the
Loyall Ad-
venture for
Acheen.

Order'd that 100 Piggs Lead, 4 Bales ord^y broad Cloth, 2 Bales perpetuanos, 4 Bales Long Cloth brown for Slaves clothing & Factors provissions as also 1 Bale fine cloth, 1 p^s Silver Zirbaft & Toyes for presents, be laden on the Loyall Adventure for Acheen.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^y.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686.—

Received this 18th of October 1686 of William Gyfford Esq^r President the summe of Three Thousand Pagodas in full of all Debts, Demands, and Summes of money due from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. being the Same Summe of Three Thousand Pagodas, which is mention'd in one Generall Release Signed, Sealed and delivered by mee, unto the Said R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^a. on the 4th Instant, I say rec^d. } Pag^o. 3000

[18th.]

Mr Jearsey's receipt for Pago 3000.

WILLIAM JEARSEY.

In presence of us

WILLIAM GOODLAD.

HENRY ALFORD.

JOHN PITTS.

Ship S^t Katharine Sailed for Burneo.

18.
St Katharine for Burneo.

Letter from Madna Anta Pontolo.

Letter to Vice Roy Goa.

Señor Axell Juell entertain'd.

Rec^d a Letter from Madna Anta Pontolo Governour att Conjeveron.

A Letter from the President to the Vice Roy of Goa, approved & Signed.

This evening M^r Yale & M^r Lucas went to S^t Thomá to conduct Señor Axell Juell late Governour of Trincombar into Town, who was rec^d by the President att the Fort, & after a kind welcome there, was carried to the Garden house, where he was entertained with a Supper, & afterwards accompanied to M^r Rodrigues his house, where he had taken up his Lodgings, designing for Europe, upon one of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^as Ships.

Commission & Instructions to M^r Thomas Yale, & M^r Frederick Bagwell for Goa dated this day approved and Signed.

19.
Commision & Instructions to Mr Thomas Yale & Mr Bagwell.

20.
Genll to Conimeer & Coodaloor.
Genll & Co from Metchlepatam.

Letter from Joseph Bullock.

Letter from George Scott.
Mr Loe returned to Coodaloor.

Gener^{ls} to Conimeer & to Coodaloor dated this day approved & Signed.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated 7th Ins^t. with Acc^t. of a Boats lading of Rigging &^a of the Dyamonds, & a List of goods the Merchants declare to have in a readiness by them, A Letter from Joseph Bullock Master of Sloop Mary dated 2^d Ins^t. & a Consultation held aboard his Sloop dated 2^d Sept^r 1686 Also copy of a Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam, to M^r Wales dated 27th past

This evening M^r Joseph Loe returned for Coodaloor.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

THURSDAY 21.

M^r ELIHU YALE

M^r THOMAS LUCAS

M^r JOHN NICKS

M^r JOHN LITTLETON

M^r JOHN GRAY

M^r THOMAS WAVELL

M^r NATH HIGGINSON

M^r JOHN CHENEY.

M^r Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Acco^{ts}. for the month of May which was past in Councill.

Journall for May.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686.—

[21st.]
Paymasters
Accts for
July.

The Paymaster M^r John Gray his Book of Accompts for the month of July read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^o	129 ⁷	19: 15.
Charges Generall	„	358:	12: 65.
Charges Dyet	„	271:	12: 37.
Charges Cattle	„	37:	32: 15.
Charges Merchandise	„	42:	-: 15.
Acc ^t . Fortifications &c ^a	„	349:	17: -.
Sloop Expences	„	95:	34: 15.
Priaman Settlement	„	657:	02: 70.
<hr/>			
		Pag ^o	3109: 22: 72.

[1] 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ct In-
trest to be
given.

There being an absolute necessity for taking up of mony att Intrest, for defraying the Charges of the Garrison, & other expences, & the Same not being procureable under 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent. It is order'd that so much as there is occation of, be rec^d att Said rate.

Commission
& Instructions
to Mr Pitt & Mr
Owen.

Ditto To Mr
Moody.

Dispatches to
Loyall Ad-
venture
Madras frigt
& Sloop
Thomas.

Strip Neck-
clothes to be
taken of the
Merchants.

Commission & Instructions to M^r John Pitt & M^r Samuell Owen Supracargoes of Ship Loyall Adventure for Acheen & Quedah, And Comission & Instructions to M^r Ambrose Moody for Negrace dated this day, Also Ship Loyall Adventures Dispatch for Acheen & Quedah, Ship Madras Frigats Dispatch for Goa, & the Mallabar Coast, & Sloop Thomas Dispatch for Negrace, dated the 22^d Instant read and past.

There having been a quantity of Stript Neckcloths, to the am^t of about Pag^o 1500 provided by the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Merchants, upon a former contract Viz^t N^o 40 & 41 att 35 & 40 to a Pagoda, which Neckcloths being not Sorted, before their Hon^{rs} order came for Sending none of them home, the Sorting thereof was deferred, till now the Merchants making great complaint, that if we do not take them, they shall be very hardly used, being made upon Contract for the Comp^{as} att 35 & 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pagoda, however they reffer itt to us, to take them att such price, as we think fitt, The Same was taken into consideration, & by reason they were contracted for long Since we think itt reasonable, to take them off their hands, but by reason the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} disapprove of them, we agree for no less then 50 & 60 to a Pagoda, which with great grumblings they agreed to.

Price agreed
for them.

Orders con-
cerning
Sloops Madapollam and
Mary.

Having rec^d advices from Metchlepatam, in a Gen^l. dated 7th Ins^t. rece^d. yesterday, that Sloops Madapollam & Mary are put back into that Road & cannot proceed to Bengall this Monsoon, that there are Some Souldiers upon Sloop Madapollam, & that they have a parcell of Stores, Saved from the Dyamond Friggat, Itt is order'd that the Sloop Madapollam be repaired there, & that the Sloop Mary bring the Said Souldiers & Stores to this place, keeping what thereof may be necessary for the repaires of the Sloop Madapollam.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686.—

A Gen^l to Surat to be sent by Ship Madras Friggat, & a Letter from the President to the King of Quedah, both dated this day approved & Signed.

22.
Generall to
Surat and a
Letter to
King of
Quedah.

Mr Rich^d Elliot offering P 200 for 9 m^{ths} att 12 by C^t by Ann a Bill was given him for the Same.

Bond given
for Page 200.

Rec^d a Letter from the new Govern^r of Trincombar Hendrick Wolff, Van Kalneyen, desiring our friendly entertainm^t of the late Gov^r. Axell Juell & to permit him to take his passage for Europe upon one of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Ships, which will be a great Obligation to the King of Denmark & their Royall Company.

Letter from
the Commis-
sary att
Trincombar.

A Generall to the West Coast to be Sent by Ship Loyall Adventure, in case she is forced to go thither, dated this day approved & Signed.

23.
Genll to the
West Coast.

Delivered Cap^t Goodlad his Dispatch for Acheen & Quedah, Ship Madras Frigat's Dispatch for Goa, & Sloop Thomas her Dispatch for Negrace.

Dispatches
delivered.

The R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants embarqued aboard the Loyall Adventure the Madras Friggat & Sloop Thomas.

24.
Persons em-
barqued.
Madras Frig-
gat for Goa.

This afternoon the Madras Friggat Sailed for Goa.

Genll from
Metchlepa-
tam.
George lost
her passage.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Metchlepatam, dated 12th Ins^t with Postscript of the 13th ditto,

advising that the George Cap^t Nehemiah Earning Com^{dr}. was come to an Anchor in Narsapore Road, having lost his passage to Benga[ll].

Also a Letter from Cap^t Earning dated in Narsapore Road the 14th Instant & a

Letter from
Capt Earn-
ing.
Letter from
George Scott.

Letter from George Scot Master of Sloop Madapollam dated 9th ditto.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq ^r .	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

MUNDAY
25.

The Gen^l from Metchlepatam dated the 12th Ins^t rec^d yesterday was taken into consideration, & in regard the Masters of Sloops Madapollam & Mary are willing to try for Bengall when the Sloops are fitted, Itt is agreed that a Letter be writt to M^r Freeman & Co^a giving our consent for them so to do, or otherwise to go to Vizagapatam, for Paddy & Rice, in case they cannot reach Bengall, & return hither, & the George having lost her passage also to the Bay, & returned to Narsapore Road, that she go to Vizagapatam for Rice & Paddy, upon the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} acc^t or freight, and bring what Bale goods they have in a readiness to the Northward, but yet the mannagm^t of this affair, to be left to M^r Freeman & Co^a. Councill of Metchlepatam & Madapollam, to order as the Winds & Currents shall permit, & that Letters be writt to Cap^t Earning, M^r Scott & M^r Bullock to follow their orders.

Metchlepa-
Genll
considered.
Orders con-
cerning
Sloops Mada-
pollam and
Mary.
George to go
to Vizagapa-
tam.
The mannag-
mt to be
left to Mr
Freeman
& Co.
Letters to
be writt to
Severall.

Generalls to Metchlepatam, to Cap^t Earning to M^r Scott to M^r Bullock, & a Letter from the President to Señor Hendrick Wolff Van Kalneyen new Governour att Trincombar, & to Madna Anta Pontolo Govern^r att Conjeveron all dated this day read and past.

Genlls &
Letters read
and past.

[25TH.]Pepper to be
paid for.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1686—

Order'd that M^r Bowrey & M^r Masfen be paid for the Pepper bought of them the 30th past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Loyall Ad-
venture &
Sloop Thomas
Sailed.

This morning the Loyall Adventure Sailed for Acheen & Quedah & the Sloop Thomas for Negrace.

26.
Bond given
for Pago
1200.
27.
Genll to
William
Shales.

M^r Rodrigues offering Pag^o 1200 for 9 months att 12 ₪ C^t ₪ Anñ, a Bill was given him for the Same.

Rec^d a Gen^{ll}. from William Shales att Pettepollee dated the 19th Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
28.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^a PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY M^r THOMAS WAVELL
M^r NATH HIGGINSON M^r JOHN CHENEY.

Journall for
June read.

M^r Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Acc^{ts} for the Month of June which was past in Councill.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

28.
Bond given
for Pago
1000.
29.

M^r Rodrigues offering Pag^o 1000 for two months att 10 ₪ Cent ₪ Anñ a Bill was given him for the Same.

Genll ₪ Mr
Cawley from
Coodaloor.

Rec^d a Gen^{ll} from Coodaloor dated the 25th Instant ₪ M^r Cawley with copy of their Dyary & Consultations for July August & Sept^r last.

Bond given
for Pago
1000.

M^r. Rodrigues offering Pag^o 1000 for 9 months att 12 ₪ C^t ₪ Annum a Bill was given him for the Same.

30.
Generall
from Coni-
meer.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 27th Instant, advising that they had

New contract
made there.

contracted with their Merchants for an Investment of Pag^o 30000 to be brought in by the end of January next.

NOVEMBER
MUNDAY

No Consultation the President being att the Mount.

₪ mo
No Consulta-
tion.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686.—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY
4.

Order'd the Pag^o 3000 be Sent to Conimeer on acc^t of their contract for a new Investm^t. which in theirs of the 27th past, they advise to have concluded with their Merch^{ts}. for, to the am^t of Pag^o 30000 to be brought in by the end of January next, Viz^t Pag^o 5000 ready mony Pag^o 5000 advance, & Pag^o 20000 in Europe goods, & in case their Merch^{ts}. are not content with Said P 3000 that we endeavour to Send them the remaining Pag^o 2000 if to be had att Interest.

P 3000 to be
Sent to Coni-
meer.

Gen^ls. to Conimeer, to Coodaloor & to Metchlepatam read and past.

Generalls
read and past.
Charge
against Mr.
Cawley read.
Permitted to
take a copy
of itt.

The Charge made against M^r Cawley by M^r Davis &c^a Councill & the Portonovo Merchants was read, & itt is order'd that he be permitted to take a Copy of both, & give his answer thereto in writing.

Order'd that Sloop James be brought out of Enor River, as soon as the Monsoon is over.

Sloop James
to be brought
out of Enor
River.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN GRAY.

THO : WAVELL.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JNO : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Pag^o 3000 sent to Conimeer & Peons overland.

5.
P 3000 sent
to Conimeer.
Gunn's fired.

This being Gunpowder treason day there was 25 Great Guns & 3 Vollies of Small Shot fired as usuall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ ^r	PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M ^r ELIHU YALE	M ^r THOMAS LUCAS
M ^r JOHN NICKS	M ^r JOHN LITTLETON
M ^r JOHN GRAY	M ^r THOMAS WAVELL
M ^r NATH HIGGINSON	M ^r JOHN CHENEY.

MONDAY 8.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of Octob^r was read & past the Ballance being Pag^o 3889 : 26 : 5.

Cash book
for October
read.

M^r Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the month of July which was past in Councill.

Journall for
July read.

[8TH.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686.—

Customers
Acct for
October.

The Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Account for the month of October read and past as followeth.

Sea and Land Custome	...	...	...	Pag ^o	399 :	23 :	85
Petty Land Custome	...	...	...	,	35 :	21 :	21
Paddy Toll	...	...	...	,	11 :	08 :	75
Measurers duty	...	...	...	,	37 :	28 :	84
Weighers duty	...	...	...	,	1 :	08 :	39
Anchoridge	...	...	...	,	3 :	- :	-
Curtain Godown rents	...	...	...	,	14 :	12 :	-
Register of Houses & Slaves	...	...	...	,	25 :	- :	-

P 527 : 30 : 32

Mr Littleton
to go Chief to
Pettepollee.

The time of year drawing near for the Pettepollee Merch^{ts} to bring in their Investment att Pettepollee according to contract, Itt is order'd that M^r John Littleton do proceed thether, Some time the next weeke, to receive and Sort the Same, by reason he hath been there formerly, and done the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} business to content.

Mr Cawley
delivers his
answer to Mr
Davis &ea
charge.Mr Cawleys
information
against Mr
Davis.Many Rob-
beries in
Town.

William Cawley delivers now in writing his answer to M^r Davis & the Portonovo Merchants charge against him, as also his information against M^r Davis, which are order'd to be perused, and considered on Munday next, & to be enter'd in the Copsy Book of Letters received.

Pedda Naigue
to make
Satisfaction.Pedda Naigue
Sent for in.He makes
frivolous
excuses.Consents to
make Satis-
faction.Thursday
next all per-
sons to
appear.More Soul-
diers &
Peons to be
entertained.

Whereas divers of the Inhabitants of this Town, have made their complaints to us, that they have been great sufferers by the many Robberies that have been committed of late, & for as much, as itt hath been made appear to us, that the Pedda Naigue, & his Talliars, (who should take care for the yearly revenue they receive for the Same that no Such thing be done, or elce make Satisfaction) have concealed some of the Stolne goods, & imprison'd one of the Theives, for fear he Should make a discovery of others among themselves, & that the Said Talliars doe make itt their constant practice to receive half the Said Stolne goods, & lett the Theives escape with the rest, Wee the President and Council do therefore unanimously agree & resolve, that the Said Pedda Naigue shall make due Satisfaction, to every person, for whatsoever losses (not yet satisfied for) they can justly make appear to have Sustained by Robbery (either in the inward or outward Town, now or hereafter which is also agreeable to the contents of his Cowle given him by S^r Thomas Chamber the 22th June 1659 (copy whereof is enter'd next after this Consultation) or will themselves Swear to the particulars of their Said losses, And 'tis further order'd, that the Said Pedda Naigue do come before us, & be made acquainted with this our resolution, & told that we expect his compliance, (for the reasons abovesaid) or elce that we will take Some other course with him, & the Said Pedda Naigue being accordingly Sent for before us, was given to understand all the particulars abovesaid, concerning which he made many frivolous appologies & excuses for himself, not Satisfactory to us but att last seeing our resolutions So grounded upon reason, he consented to make good all Such reall losses, abovemention'd, & that itt should be rec^d out of his yearly revenue, & there being a List given in of Severall Thefts & Robberies, that have been lately committed, amounting to a considerable Summe, Itt is order'd that on Thursday the 18th Instant, all the parties concerned do come, and make the Said Robberies appear before us, and that the Pedda Naigue, be also present.

Itt being a very Scarce & dear time for all Sorts of provissions, (which is one great occasion of So many Robberies) and the Governm^t being so unsettled, Itt is order'd for the Security of the out Town, that Fifty more Christian Souldiers, Should

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686.—

[8th]

be entertained, (there being att present but very few men in the Garrison) and also Twenty or Thirty more Peons taken into Service.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHEREY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Copy.

THE WORSHIP^{full} THOMAS CHAMBER HIS COWLE GIVEN TO PEDDA NAGUE.

Copy of
Pedda
Nagues
Cowle from
Sr Thomas
Chamber.

Whereas formerly you watched our Towne with 20 Peons, & having not sufficient maintenance allowed to content you, for 2 or 3 Yeares you left that Imployment, Saying also that 20 Peons, the Town being greater then formerly were not sufficient to watch itt, wherefore we made this agreement with you as followeth Viz^t.

That Moorte Nagues Son Timmapa, shall build a house & dwell in the Towne, & watch the Said Town, with 50 Peons, and for the Said Service you shall be allowed the following duties Viz^t.

That you shall have 18 Paddy feilds given you rent free.

That out of every Stack of Paddy you shall have one Bundle in the Ear, and one Tombe grain.

That out of what graine Soever growes within the bounds of the Towne, you shall be allowed 6 measures out of every Collome.

That the Fisher men shall pay you ₪ Anⁿ 225 fanams.

That those that buy Fish, & carry itt out of Towne, shall pay out of every fanams worth 4^{ca}.

That out of every draught of Fish you shall be allowed 10^{ca} Fish.

That for Fishing in the River shall be allowed you 10 fa ₪ Annum.

That for what goods is brought in the Choultry the Company receives 1. 36 out of every Pagoda for Custome, & formerly was allowed you 12 ₪ Pagoda, now shall be given you 16 ₪ Pagoda.

That for what Paddy & Rice Shall be brought into the Town on Oxen, that out of every great bagg, Shall be allowed you $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Small measure, & out of every Small bagg $\frac{1}{2}$ a Small measure.

That out of every Small bagg Rice or Paddy that shall bee brought by any Cooley into the Town, you Shall be allowed $\frac{1}{2}$ part of a Small measure.

That the Oyle men shall allow you every time they fill their Mill $\frac{1}{2}$ part of a Small measure of Oyle.

That out of every 20000 Bettle Nutts you shall be allowed 30.

That out of every Maund Pepper you shall be allowed 4.

That out of every Shop that sells Betle shall be allowed you dayly 1 Bettle Nutt 3 Leaves 1 Bunco Tobacco.

That every Vessell that arrives shall allow you 5 fanams.

That every Boat laden with Wood shall allow you 2 fan^{ca}.

[8TH.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686.—

That whereas formerly was allowed you 4 ^{or} Pag^o for Custome of Cloth, that now shall be allowed you for all Sorts of goods, brought into the Town, or carried out of Town, 6 ^{or} Pag^o the Comp^{rs} goods excepted.

That all the Inhabitants of the Town, excepting Christians, & the old Servants belonging to the Comp^{rs} Shall pay you 4 Ann 3 fanams for every great house, 2 fan^o for a Smaler, & 1 fan for the Smalest of all.

But for what Rice or Paddy shall be delivered by us to any Merchant you are not to receive any Custome, for that, According to which agreement we give you this our Cowle, Also that the 50 Peons aforesaid, Shall be employed about the Town, as he that hath the charge of the Choutree, shall think fitting, And if any man shall be delivered by us into your Custody, and shall make his escape, that you Shall pay the debt, the person escaped owed. Also that if we should go abroad att any time, to take our pleasure, you shall procure 100 or 150 Peons to accompany us. And if occation shall require 150 or 200 Peons, your Timmapa, with the Said Peons shall go, upon what employment we shall send him, & also allow them 4 dayes batty, but if we Should detain them longer, that then we are to give them batty, Also if any House is robbed, that you shall make satisfaction for what is lost, And if any Merchant or Inhabitant of this Town Shall run away, and any of your people having knowledge thereof, shall conceal itt, that then you are to bring that party run away againe, & correct him that knew of his departure, This being the Cowle given you by us, you being peaceably and quietly to take your duties aforesaid, and to do the Comp^{rs} what Service you are able, dated in Madraspatam, the 22th June 1659.

VERA COPIA.

THO: CHAMBER.

JOHN STABLES.

HENRY ALFORD.

The aforesaid Cowle is in Gentue as Followeth.

శ్రీ చన్నకేశవా వివేదికకు—

వికారిసంకర్షక శ్రేష్ఠ బిగి సోనుజాయకా ఆసారి ఇంయారు యింగ్ రేజు యెజను చాంబర్లు కవితాను
వారు సాక్షి బంధురు వచ్చి పట్టుచుగారు రాసుగారి పెద్దనాయన్ని యిచ్చి కథలు మీరు మాపట్టుము కావలికా
వెటందు—మున్ను యిరువైదుది కావలి కాస్తున్ను వుండురు. గనుక అందు బాద్ల మీర సారస్వయ్య స్వకం
త్రాబు చాలదని రెండు మాడు యెండు కావలిగాయక వుండ్రగనుకానున్ను పట్టుంకునువటిక న్నా విస్తారమైంది గను
కానున్ను యిరువైదుదితో కాయగూడదని వెప్పివుండ్రగనుకానున్ను అమ్మ మీము యెప్పాకాటుచేసి వివరము
మాత్రినాయని కుమారుడు ఎచ్చు పట్టుంబా యిల్లుగట్టుక వుండ్రున్ను యాభయంబుది పట్టుము కాయనున్ను
యెప్పాకాటుచేసి నారముగనుక అందు మీరు నచ్చే మీరు పాలంబాను ౧౨ పుష్ట మానవులన్ను కుప్ప ౧: మోపు
౧ స్త్రీ కుప్పరూమున్ను పాలంబా వండ్రే నానా ధాన్యాదులన్ను సకలాదుములూ అర్బు ౬ అడ్డలున్ను పట్టువువారు
యిచ్చేది యాండాదికి ముంబల్ ౨౨: న్ను బంబుటి వత్తెకులు కావలికొనుకొనాతే నుల్ ౧: వీ వి—న్ను
మాకిరివాండ్రకు మాదలుకొని వల ౧ కి చాంపలు ౧౦ ప్తి కయిగుత్త వెంబ్బడివాండ్లు యిచ్చేది యాండాదికి ముం
బల్ ౧౦ న్ను చావడిలగదన్ను మర్యాదలన్ను నానాగట్టుకున్నుబుల్లు—నగర్ల వరహకు రూకా అడ్డగా విసము
పుచ్చుకునే తిర్గులను మీకు నున్ను బట్టింది వరహకు మాడు విసామన్ను యిప్పుడు యిచ్చింది విసమున్నురూడా
పాకునన్ను బియ్యము వడ్లు బయితునుచ్చి కొంచ్చువడ్డను గానుబేరికేకు చిన్నపడిని ముక్కాలు పడెడున్ను
బలిం చేరికేకు ఆరవడెడున్ను మాటుకు చిన్నపడికి ఆరు పడ్డే చిట్టిన్ను పట్టుము గావలవాదు మీరు తిరువ యియ్య
లేదుగనుక గానుక వాక్కంటి చిన్నపడికి ఆరుపడ్డే చిట్టిని ౧ చిట్టెండు సూనెనుయ్య పాంకులు అమం
౧ కి 3౦ స్త్రీ మియాలు మునుగు ౧: వీ వి—న్ను చిల్లర అంగడి ౧ కి పాక ౧ స్త్రీ ఆకులు 3 న్ను
పానాకుమట్ట ౧ స్త్రీ స్పంబానులు వడ్డను స్పంబానుల్ ౫ న్ను మాకుల పడవ ౧ కి ౧౨ న్ను యిదిగ్గా
కట్టుమతి వరహకు మునుపు విసము యిల్లురు గనుక అదిగూడాను కట్టుమతి: మునుమతికి దిగుమతికి కుంపునియ్య
స్వర్పులుగ్గా యె యె వత్తెకుల సరుకులు యెక్కియ్యక పాయినా దిచ్చినా కట్టుమతి యెదినన్ను కొకులు
అమ్మినాను వరహకు విసమునర్ క్కెనున్ను మోగుటువరి వరంగ్గివారిండ్లు పాంక కొల్లుడుగాండ్ల యిండ్లుగ్గా
కడమయిండ్లకు స్పంబుకర్కరు ౧ కి పేడ్లయింటి—కూసురూకలన్ను నడికరం యింటి—౧౨ రూకలన్ను గడి
శకుల్ ౧ క్కి న్ను యీద్రకారాన పుచ్చుకొగలవారు మెము పట్టుము వత్తెకులకు వడ్లు బియ్యము వత్తెకా
న్ను యిడ్డను మీరు తిరువ పనిరెండ్లాచేసి యీ పద్దతిని మీరు కథలు వెయ్యినారము గనుక మీరు పట్ట ముకాతే

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686.—

[8th.]

టండ్లు కట్టడచేసిన యాంభయిమందిరిన్ని చావడి పారువత్సగాని వచనప్రకారాన సగరిపని బాబుల్లున్న పట్నం కావలికాచి కాపాడేట్టుగానున్న తమవశాన అంపుగించిన ముద్యులను మావశాన అంపుగించుటకు వారు యియ్యగలరావులు యిచ్చేట్టుగానున్న మేము స్వారిస్సురాళాలు పాతేను నూరు సూటయంభయిమందితొను వేంటవచ్చేట్టుగానున్న మాకార్యాకరాల్లు తిచ్చుచూనున్న మాతొ అయినమాటుగావుండే నాల్గుపూంటల్లు మీరు భర్త్యంపెట్టుకొనున్న యిదిగూ పట్నంగాను బొంగు తనాల సొమ్ముచేసే ఆ సొమ్ము అంపుగించేట్టుగానున్న యీ పట్నము వత్తకములు కాంపులు మీ మనిషి ముఖాంతముగాను పాతేను వారిని అంపుగించి మీ మనిషిని దండించేట్టుగానున్న యెప్పకాటుచేరి యీ పద్దతి క్రమ కట్టడచేసినారము గనుక మాకవులునమ్మి మీ స్వామ్య స్వదంతాలు వుమ్మరుని మావని పాటల్లను నమ్మకొగలవారు యిటని ఆచంద్రాక, సామిగా యిచ్చిన కవులు.

యిది నిజమైన తాళికు,
రాయసం రామన్న వ్రాసినాండు.

M^r Rodrigues offering Pag^o 500 for 9 months att 12 P^o C^o P^o Annum a Bill was given him for the Same.

10.
Bond given
for Pago 500.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^a PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY M^r THOMAS WAVEILL
M^r NATH HIGGINSON M^r JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY
11.

The Warehouse day Book of Accountps for the months of August and September last were read and past.

Warehouse
Accts for
August and
September.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVEILL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 8th Instant.

11.
Generall
from Coni-
meer.

Generall to Vizagapatam dated this day, approved, Signed & Sent P^o Callawa Chittys Peons, that are to go to Bimlipatam.

13.
Genll to
Visagapatam.
Generall &
Books from
Pettepollee.

Rec^d a Generall from William Shales att Pettepollee dated 3^d Ins^t with two Coppies of their Generall Books of Acc^{ts} & one Coppy of their Stewards Book closed the 30th Aprill last, also Coppy of their Dyary and Consultations, Accompt Cash and Stewards Accompt commencing the 4th January to the 31th of last month.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^a PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY M^r THOMAS WAVEILL
M^r NATH HIGGINSON M^r JOHN CHENEY.

MONDAY
15

The Mintmaster M^r John Littleton his Accountps of the Mint for the Months of August, September and October read and past as followeth.

Mint Acct
for August
September
& October.

[15th.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686 —

The Account of Coyning the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Gold in the month of August Viz^{ts}

1 Chest N ^o A P the Beaufort produced	net	...	P. 29466 : 16 : 0
1 Chest N ^o B P the Nathanieli produced	net	...	29987 : 19 : 3
1 Bag P the Kempthorn from Persia	net	...	2263 : 26 : 0
3 Parcels P Loyall Adventure from China	net	...	2371 : 26 : 0
9 Parcels P the George from Persia	net	...	9612 : 35 : 0

The Account of what rec^d for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned in August Pag^o

3372 att $\frac{1}{2}$ P C ^t ...	...	16 : 31 : -
Coyned in September P 14221 att $\frac{1}{2}$ P C ^t ...	...	71 : 04 : -
Coyned in October P 3022 att $\frac{1}{2}$ P C ^t ...	...	15 : 04 : -

Paymasters
Acct for
August.The Paymaster M^r John Gray his Book of Acco^{ts} for the month of August read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison & Bengall Souldiers	...	Pag ^o 2648 : 26 : 30
Charges Generall	...	496 : 16 : -
Charges Diett	...	302 : 09 : 06
Charges Cattle	...	45 : 18 : 50
Charges Merchandise	...	338 : 32 : 50
Acc ^t Fortifications &c ^a	...	166 : 05 : 25
Sloops Expence	...	330 : 30 : 55
Priaman Settlement	...	84 : 09 : -

P 4413 : 03 : 56

Paymaster
Acct for
Septembr.The Paymaster M^r Thomas Wavell his Book of Accounts for the month of September read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	...	Pag ^o 575 : 02 : 74
Charges Generali	...	323 : 15 : 61
Charges Diett	...	263 : 33 : 67
Charges Extraordinary	...	115 : 34 : 63
Charges Cattle	...	50 : 04 : 31
Charges Merchandise	...	89 : 29 : 78
Acc ^t Fortifications &c ^a	...	123 : 08 : 36
Acc ^t Stores bought by M ^r Cheney as P his Acc ^t	...	213 : 02 : 60

P 1754 : 24 : 50

Mr Cawleys
papers to be
Sent Mr
Davis to give
his answer.
Sallary to be
paid Mr
Cawley.

Having perused the papers delivered by William Cawley the 8th Inst^r. Itt is order'd that they be Sent to M^r Davis to give his answer as accustomed in Such cases, & then to proceed upon the examination ; and William Cawley acquainting us that he was short paid in his Sallary att Coodaloor, for the last half year, Itt is order'd

that he be paid what is remaining due to him according to his Indentures att 25 P Annum.

Concerning
obtaining of
priviledges att
Conimeer.

M^r John Willcox &c^a Councill att Conimeer having advised us that Maha Raja intended to Vissit the Sea Ports, & proposing the obtaining then of priviledges, Itt is order'd that a Letter be writ them, That if they can obtaine any thing for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} advantage, that they do itt on as reasonable terms as possibly they can, & referred to them to act as Shall be most for the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Interest.

Generall to Conimeer dated this day read and past.

Generall to
Conimeer.
P 500 to be
Sent with Mr
Littleton to
Pettepollee.

Order'd that Pag^o 500 be Sent along with M^r Littleton to Pettepollee for the expence of the Factory, & that William Proby do accompanie him thether, to be assisting in the dispatch of their business.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686—

[15th]

Having occasion for an Interpreter, to Supply the place that M^r Thomas Clarke was formerly in, & M^r John Thomas being here, who understands & translates the Gentue Language very well Itt is order'd that he be entertained att the Sallary of Pag^o 5 P month, & to be allowed Pag^o 2 P month more towards his house rent & diett, to commence from the 4^{mo} Septe^r. last he having acted in that business, since that time.

John Thomas entertained the Rt Honble Compa^s Interpreter. Sallary allowed him.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Coodaloor dated 12th Inst^r. with two Musters of Corral.

16
Generall from Coodaloor.

Rec^d a Generall from William Shales att Pettepollee dated 10th Instant.

Genll from William Shales.

Generall to Coodaloor dated this day approved & Signed & the two Musters of Corral rec^d from thence yesterday, now returned them.

17
Generall to Coodaloor.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN LITTLETON
M^r JOHN GRAY M^r THOMAS WAVELL
M^r NATH HIGGINSON M^r JOHN CHENEY.

THURSDAY
18.

The Warehouse day Book of Accompts for the month of October read and past.

Warehouse Acct for October. Pedda Naigue &c^a appear.

This morning according to order the Pedda Nague came, as also the Severall persons that made their complaints to have sustained losses by Thieves, with the particulars in writing of each ones loss, of which the Pedda Nague desiring to have a Coppy in Gentue for his perusal, and examination, Itt is order'd that the Choultry Braminy do translate the List, & deliver itt him, & that (if Pedda Nague requires itt) the Severall persons do make Oath, before M^r Nicks &c^a Justices of the Town, of their demands or Such person as the Pedda Nague shall question his Acc^t. for the doing of which, we do allow fourteen dayes & then the Pedda Nague & complainants to come before us againe, & the business to be ended.

Coppy of the losses to be given the Pedda Naigue. Fourteen dayes allowed the Pedda Naigue.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated 15th Instant.

18
Generall from Conimeer.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686. —

20.
Señor Axell
Juell return'd
to Trincom-
bar.
Generalls
read and past.

This morning Señor Axell Juell imbarqued aboard a Ship Pinnace for Trincombar, having attempted itt the last night, but forced ashoar the Mussula proving leaky.

Generalls to William Shales att Pettepollee to Metchlepatam to Madapollam & Instructions to Mr John Littleton all dated this day approved & Signed.

Mr Littleton
Sett out for
Pettepollee.

This evening Mr John Littleton & William Proby Sett out for Pettepollee.

AII A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
22.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NATH HIGGINSON
M^r JOHN CHENEY.

Land Custome
excused
upon Grain
during the
ffamine.
Penalty upon
exportation.

There being a very great Famine in the Country, & great Scarcity of Grain in Town, & that all persons may be encouraged to bring itt in, Itt is order'd that the Land Custome be excused upon all Sorts of Grain, both to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{ty} & the Pedda Nague, itt amounting to a very Small matter (the King & all his Governours doing the Same) and that whatsoever person shall be found to carry any Sort of Grain out of Town, shall forfeit four fould for So doing.

Mr Cawleys
complaint
against Mr
Gray.

Mr Cawley having delivered in his Petition of complaint, for Some abuses he rec^d from M^r Gray, Itt is order'd that M^r Gray do give his answer thereto, & then the business to be examined.

P 100 to be
paid to the
Washers.

Order'd that Pag^o 100 be paid Narso &c^s Washers on acc^t of washing & curing the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{ty} Callicoes.

Dollars
bought & a
Bill given
for their
amount.

A parcell of 1300 Dollars pz. 1131 : 05 being offered att Dollars 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ (of 8 Pag^o weight each Dollar) for Pag^o 10 is Pag^o 723 : 19¹⁰. Itt is order'd that they be bought, that being the lowest price, & that a Bill be given for their amount payable in 8 months att 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ C^t Intrest $\frac{1}{2}$ Annum, being in great necessity for money to Supply our occasions.

Money to be
Sent to Coni-
meer.

The Chief & Councill of Conimeer having represented to us, the absolute necessity of Sending them the Pag^o 2000 to comply with their Contract with their Merchants, as also money to pay their Washers and Beaters Itt is order'd that the following particulars be Sent them, (not having to that amount in Pagodas) Viz^t.

Dollars 1600	...	...	...	...	Rupees 1400.
Abassees 8479	...	...	...	...	Pagod ^s 350.

Saphir &
Pearle frigats
not to be
charged to
accompt.

Order'd that the Saphir & Pearle Frigats be not charged to Accompt till their arrivall.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

22.
Packett from
Secret Com-
mittee.

Rec^d from the President Cap^t Yale & Cap^t Lucas the following particulars, which they rec^d from the Secret Committee Viz^t. Letter from the Committee of Secrecy to the Fort dated 14th Jan^{ry} 168 $\frac{5}{6}$ Instructions from d^{no} to the Bay, Same date, Letter from d^{no} to the Bay dated 20th Jan^{ry} 168 $\frac{5}{6}$ Letter to Priaman, dated 21th Oct^r

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686. —

1685. List for encouragment of Officers Seamen & Scouldiers, List of the Comp^{as} demands, of Damages done att Siam, List of the Secret Committee's Packet to the Fort & the Beaufort, Also the Presidents Cap^t Yale & Cap^t Lucas their Consultations & Diary, all which are order'd to be perused by the Councill.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 8th Ins^t with a Second copy of their Generall Books closed to the 30th Aprill last.

Generalls to Conimeer to Metchlepatam, and to Coodaloor all dated this day approved and Signed.

The Treasure order'd for Conimeer Factory the 22th Ins^t was this day sent over-land & Peons.

No business offerd for Consultation.

Rec^d a Packett from Metchlepatam containing Viz^t Generall to Fort St George dated the 12th Instant, Copy Madapollam Generall to Bengall dated the 20th last month, copy Vizagapatam Generall to Madapollam dated the 4th Instant, Copy of Cap^t Woodcocks & Cap^t Harrisons survey and valuation of Ship St^a Rosa, Copy of the Inventory of Ship St^a Rosa her Stores Equipage &^{ca}. Copy of Cap^t Woodcocks receipt for the Ship St^a Rosa into his possession on acc^t of the R^t Hon^{ble} English East India Comp^y. Copy of Cap^t Woodcocks receipt for Gunns & Powder, Copy of Cap^t Earnings paper given to the Chiefs & Councills of Metchlepatam & Madapollam dated the 10th Instant.

Rec^d a Gen^l from Cap^t Earning dated in Madapollam the 9th Instant.

Rec^d a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the 4th Instant, with copy of their Generall Books closed to the 30th Aprill last.

Rec^d a Packet from Coodaloor which contained as followeth Generall to Fort St George dated the 24th Instant, M^r Davis his answer (dated the 24th Instant) to M^r Cawleys charge against him, & his charge against M^r Cawley, M^r Willsons answer (dated 24th Instant) to what M^r Cawley charges him with, William Dixons Attestation, James Grudgfields Attestation, Chillembum Chief Dubas att Portonovo —his Attestation, Chillembum Chief Dubas, & Govendroy the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servant att Portonovo their Attestation, Vincaty Putty Chief Dubas, & Chendra Chocria & Bimroy the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Servants att Coodaloor their Attestation, And Griapa Coodaloor expence Braminee his Attestation all relating to M^r Davis & M^r Willsons answers.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^R ELIHU YALE M^R THOMAS LUCAS
M^R JOHN NICKS M^R JOHN GRAY
M^R THOMAS WAVELL M^R NATH HIGGINSON
M^R JOHN CHENEY.

Order'd that the Generall Letter &^c paper rec^d this morning from Coodaloor be perused, & then the business between M^r Davis & M^r Cawley to be considered.

[22^d]
Consultations
& Diary.

Genl & Books
from Metch-
lepa.

23
Generalls
read and
past.

24
Treasure
sent to Coni-
meer.

THURSDAY
25.
No Consulta-
tion.

26
Packett from
Metchlepa-
tam.

2[7]
Genl from
Capt Earn-
ing.

28
Genl from
Vizagapa-
tam.
Genl Books
from thence.

29
Packett from
Coodaloor.

MUNDAY
29.

Coodaloor
papers to be
perused.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1686.—

[29TH.]
Paymasters
expences for
August read
& past.

The Paymasters Mr John Gray his Acc^t of expences in the month of August last read & past (being more then the Amount of P 4413 : 03 56 : read the 15th Instant) the particulars as followeth.

Provisions for Souldiers &c ^a to Bengall	Pag ^o	1186 : 35 : -
Factors provisions	... .. „	1072 : 34 : 3
Generall Stores...	... .. „	255 : 24 :
Doctor for the Souldiers	... .. „	21 : - : -
P		<u>2536 : 21 : 3</u>

Also his Acc^t of what rec^d for Stores Sold in Said month to the amount of Pag^o 508 : 26 : 2.

Mr Grays
Acots to be
made up.

Mr Thomas Wavell having taken the charge of the Paymasters place, Itt is order'd that the Accomptant do now make up Mr Grays Accompts and report itt on Thursday next.

P 650 to be
paid Mr
Wavell.

Order'd that Pag^o 650 be paid Mr Thomas Wavell Paymaster to defray the Charges of the Garrison &c^a.

P 50 to be
paid Vizaga-
patam Brick-
layers,
wives here.

The Chief & Councill att Vizagapatam in their Generall dated the 4th Instant, having requested us to pay Pag^o 50 to the Wives of those Bricklayers that belong to this place, & are now in the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Service at Vizagapatam, Itt is order'd to be paid them.

Report of
Musters of
Gold.

This morning Mr Nicks, Mr Wavell, Mr Higginson, Mr Cheney and Mr Johnson, deliver a paper of Musters, Sealed with the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} & their own Seales. Also a report from them & Mr Littleton, to the President & Councill directed to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} dated the 19th Ins^t. which are order'd to be Sent to their Hon^{rs} by the first Ship.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

29
Letter from
Theamback
Bussora.

Rec^d a Letter from Theamback Bussora to the President.

30
Señor Axell
Juell com-
fined att
Trincombar.

This morning Thomas Bowrey who went Pilot of the Boat that Señor Axell Juell late Govern^r of Trincombar took his passage in for Trincombar, arrived here from thence, who gives an Acc^t that Said Axell Juell was confined by the Commissary att his coming ashcar.

Genll &ea
from Cooda-
loor.

Rec^d a Gen^{ll}. from Coodaloor dated the 26th Ins^t. with a relation of one Thom^a.

French Pir-
att att St
Laurenos.

Walthrope, concerning a French Pirats taking a Ship (he was Chief Mate of) att St Laurence. Also a Letter from Negapatam dated 22th Instant concerning the Said Walthrope and other Englishmen.

Letter from
Negapatam.
Bill given for
Pago 500.

Genlls ap-
proved &
Signed.

Mr Peter Large offering Pag^o 500 for 6 months att 12 p C^t p Annum a Bill^{ly} was given him for the Same.

Gen^{lls} to Metchlepatam & Vizagapatam dated this day approved & Signed..

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686.—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NATH HIGGINSON
M^r JOHN CHENEY.

DECEMBER.
THURSDAY
2.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of November was read and past the
Ballance being Pag^o 14: 16: 1.

Cash Aoot
for Novem-
ber.

Pedda Tombe Mercawne att Keelacarry near Tutacarry baving in a Letter to
the President, made an offer to furnish the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a with a considerable
quantity of Pepper yearly, to be delivered there att Pag^o 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy, with which
the President acquainting the Councill, itt was taken into consideration, And itt
is agreed & order'd that a Letter bee writ him from the President to acquaint him,
that if he will deliver the Pepper here, he shall have the aforesaid price, (otherwise
itt will be too dear) or elce Pag^o 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy to be delivered there, & if he accepts
of the latter, that we Send Some, fitting person to discourse him about itt, as also
concerning a Settlement, & Cowle for priviledges & a trade in his Governmt^e &
according to his answer to consider further of this business.

Pepper offer-
ed att Tutac-
carry.

A Letter to
be writt
about itt.

The Paymaster M^r Thomas Wavell, his Book of Acc^{ts} for the month of October
read and past as followeth.

Paymastere
Aoot for
Octobr.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^o 718: 12: 21
Charges Generall	361: 22: 31
Charges Diett	338: 09: 75
Charges Extraordinary	321: 06: 15
Charges Cattle	41: 25: 73
Charges Merchandise	30: 16: —
Acc ^t Fortifications &c ^a	111: 14: 21
Expended as $\frac{1}{2}$ M ^r Cheneys Acc ^t	1029: 18: —
P	2952: 16: 68

This day M^r Gray delivers his answer to M^r Cawleys Petition, which is order'd
to be perused and then considered and enter'd in the Coppy Book of Letters received.

Mr Grays
answer to
Mr Cawleys
Petition.

Order'd that M^r Nathaniell Higginson Supply the place of Mintmaster, during
the absence of M^r Freeman or M^r Littleton, and that noe Gold be coyned in the
Mint but what hath been first brought to the Mintmaster, to be weighed & Regist-
tered (that the duty of coynage may bee by him duely rec^d) & then he is to
deliver itt to the Assay Master, and Mint Braminee to make the Assay, that the
Pagodas may bee kept exactly up to their goodness.

Mr Higginson
to Supply the
place of Mint-
master.

Order con-
cerning the
Mint.

To encourage the bringing in of Grain into this Town in this time of Famine,
Itt is order'd that such persons as shall import any Sort of Graine, either by Sea
or Land, shall have liberty to carry one half to their own Houses, to be disposed of,
as they think convenient (exportation excepted) and the other half to be Sold att
the Banksall, as the buyers, and Sellers can agree, without any force from the
Government or others, & that the Petty Land Custome, be excused during this
Famine, and that publick notice be given thereof in English, Portugues and Gentue.

incouragmt
to bring in
Grain.

Generall to the Chief & Councill att Negapatam, Letters from the President
to Theamback Bussora, & to Pedda Tombe Mercawne all dated this day read and
past.

Letters read
and past.

M^r Yale according as itt was order'd last Consultation day brought in M^r Gray
Paymasters Acc^t with the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a, whereby there appeares to be due upon
Ballance Pag^o 3403: 17: 4 which came to pass by M^r Grays not giving in his Acc^{ts},
monthly (though continually urg'd thereto) whereby we might understand
how his Acc^t Stood, & August being a month of great expence, for dispatch of the

Report of Mr
Grays Aoot.

[2a.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686.—

Ships & Souldiers &c^a to Bengall, we could not deny him money, for itt, he alledging the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. were indebted to him, & that he could not provide what order'd but brought not in the Accompt of that months expence, till the 29th of last month, when he was found indebted as above, & we demanded payment thereof, with what Intrest was due thereon from Aprill last, to the time of repayment, but he declared he was not in Cash, & could not doe itt now, but would give the Security of his Adventures, to make Satisfaction in a Short time, & so accordingly 'tis order'd to bee taken, the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^a. to run no risque of the Adventures, but to be duely pa[id] from them or otherwise.

Pedda Nague being Sent for to See if he had any objection to make against any of the Acc^{ts}. given him of the Robberies in this Town (am^t to Pag^o 3812 : 23 : 3) declared that he was satisfied they were true, but being demanded to make payment thereof in a yeares time, refused itt, but offered to have us receive his Customes yearly, till the Debt was Satisfied, but we considering itt might occasion Some difference att present, & that we could not make near Soe much as he himself, did not think convenient to accept thereof, and therefore required his Obligation, to pay us as above in a yeares time which he absolutly denied, & therefore, had itt not been for the troubles wee are under att present & famine &c^a. we should have constrained him thereto, however we Still continue our order for him to pay itt in the manner as above declared Viz^t in one yeares time, and Shall require the Same of him, att the expiration thereof.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

THO : WAVELL.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JN^o : CHENEY.JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

5.
Generall from
Conimeer.
Packet from
Madapollam.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 2^d Instant.

Rec^d a Packet from Madapollam cont^s Viz^t. Generall to Fort St George dated 19th past, Consultations & Diary, Acc^t Cash & Stewards Acco^{ts}. for the months of June, July, August September, & October, Stewards Acco^{ts}. Currant for Said five months, Coppy Collepelle Narso &c^a Merchants paper given to the Council dated 9th October last, Particular expence of Ship Speedwell for the months of July & September last Particular expence of Sloop Thomas for Said months, Also Sancho Narso's Acc^t fitting her.

Genll from
George Scott.

Rec^d a Generall from George Scott Master of Sloop Madapollam dated in Madapollam the 18th of last month.

6.
Generall from
Coodaloor.
Sloop Thomas
lost her pas-
sage.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated 29th past with a new Invoice of Goods & the Loyall Adventure, there being an error in the former.

Sloop Thomas came to an Anchor in this Road being drove back by contrary Winds & Currants, & M^r Moody delivers a paper of the reasons of loosing his passage for Negraes.

MUNDAY 6.

No business offered for Consultation.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
9.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVER^rM^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCASM^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN GRAYM^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NATH HIGGINSONM^r JOHN CHENEY.

Order'd that Pag^o 100 be paid Narso &c^a Washers, on acc^t of washing & curing the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Callicoos.

P 100 to be
paid the
Washers.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686.—

[9TH.]

Sloop Thomas having lost her passage to Negraes, & forced back into this road by contrary Winds & Currants, Itt is order'd that she be Sent to Portonovo, to remain there during their troubles, for the Security of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. concernes, & to bring away their remaines & persons, & what grain procureable, having order'd the dissolving of that Factory, unless they can make a very advantageous contract with their Merch^{ts}. for the disposal of our Europe goods, & provission of Lading for our great Tonnage, & that Sloop James when she gets out of Enor River do proceed to Keelecarry near Tootacarry (where we are treating about a Settlem^t. of a Factory for provission of round Pepper) there to be repaired, itt being a very convenient place, both for the Rivers & necessaries thereto, as also to procure a Lading of Rice, (which is very Scarce & difficult to be had att any other Port on this Coast) for a Supply of this Garrison, which is much in want.

Sloop Thomas to go to Portonovo.

Sloop James when out of Enor River to go to Keelecarry.

The Land Customer M^r John Gray his Book of Acc^{ts}. for the month of November read and past as followeth.

Land Customers Accot for November.

Land Custome	...	...	...	Pag ^o .	22: 26: 50
Choultry & Petty Land Custome	...	...	...	"	19: 23: 04
Paddy Toll att the Banksall...	...	...	...	"	1: 10: 06
Measurers duty	...	...	...	"	7: 08: 21
Weighers duty	...	...	...	"	1: 02: 62
					<hr/>
P.					51: 33: 43

Generalls to Madapollam, Coodaloor & Conimeer all dated this day read and past.

Generalls read & past.

Having perused M^r Cawleys charge against M^r Davis and M^r Willson, as also their answer thereto, Itt is order'd that after the business is over att Coodaloor, all persons concerned shall be present here, & each Article strictly examined, & a due Acc^t thereof to be remitted to the R^t Hon^{ble} Company.

Mr Davis & Mr Cawleys answer to be examined.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Rec^d a Letter from Sangana att Conjeveron to the President, being to advise of his being restored to his Government there.

10.
Letter from Sangana.

Rec^d a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 3^d Instant giving an Acc^t of M^r Littletons arrivall there, the 30th past, & of his Escritore being Stohn out of his Pallenkeen, att Yentapollam, with Pag^o 500 of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} money, he carried down for use of Pettepollee Factory also money & Severall other things of his own therein.

11.
Generall from Pettepollee. P 500 of the Rt Honble Compas lost

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NATH HIGGINSON
M^r JOHN CHENEY.

MUNDAY
13.

M^r. Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the months of August & September, which were past in Councill.

Journall for Augst & Sept.

[13th]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686. —

Liev^t Obligations to be read by Mr Wavell.

Order'd that the following Obligations be delivered M^r Thomas Wavell to be deducted out of their severall Wages according to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} order Viz^t

Liev ^t James Leslie's Obligation to Thomas Lewis dated 29 th Oct ^r 1683 for	25 : 09
Liev ^t Tho Child's Obligation to James Brown dated 23 th June 1683 for	10 : 10
Liev ^t Thomas Child & Elizabeth Child their Obligation to James Guerrier dated 14 th June 1683 for	45 : —
Liev ^t Tho Childs Obligation to Thomas Lewis dated 31 th Octob ^r 1683 for	7 : —
Liev ^t Rich ^d Francis Obligation to the R ^t Hon ^{ble} Comp ^a dated 20 th Jan ^{ry} 1685 for... ..	16 : —

which said papers & orders were this day given in Consultation to M^r Wavell.

Sea Custom-ers Acct for Novr.

The Sea Customer M^r John Nicks his Book of Aecompts for the month of November read and past as followeth.

Sea Custome	Pag ^o 114 : 17 : 43
Anchorage	6 : — : —
Curtain Godown Rents	11 : 19 : 75
Register of Houses and Slaves	9 : — . —
<hr/>	
P	141 : — : 18

Storekeepers Acot for Novr.

The Storekeeper Generall M^r John Cheney his Acc^t of Stores bought, Sold & expended for the month of November read and past.

P 200 to be paid Mr. Cheney.

Orderd that Pag^o 200 be paid M^r John Cheney Storekeeper Generall to defray the Charges of the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Sloops &c^a.

Letter to Sangana.

A Letter from the President to Sangana, att Conjeveron read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO : WAVELL.
NAT : HIGGINSON.
JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

14.
Ship George & a Generall from Metchlepatam.
Generalls read and past.
15.
Bill given for Pag^o 500.

Ship George Cap^t Nehemiah Earning Commander arrived here from Metchlepatam, & brought a Generall from thence dated 8th Instant, with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for goods aboard her.

Generalls to Pettepollee, to Metchlepatam & to Madapollam dated this day approved and Signed.

M^r. Elihu Yale offering Pag^o 500 for 6 months att 10 p C^t p Annum, a Bill was given him for the Same.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
16.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NATH HIGGINSON
M^r JOHN CHENEY.

Journall for October.

M^r. Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Acc^{ts} for the month of October which was past in Councill.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686.—

Order'd that Pag^o 500 be paid Mr Thomas Wavell Paymaster to defray the Charges of the Garrison &c^a.

Order'd that the compliment of Saltpetre be laden aboard the George according to Charterparty, & that our Stock be equally devided on those Ships, whose time by Charterparty is expired by the 20th Janua^y next according to their Tonnage, for the Safety of the Rⁱ Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} estate, & satisfaction to the Owners.

The Merchants offering a parcell of Dimities & Diapers to be Sorted, a Muster of each Sort was brought by M^r Lucas, & the prizes they demand for each Sort is as followeth, for the head Sort Pag^o 34 P Corge for the second Sort Pag^o 32 P Corge, for the third Sort Pag^o 30 P Corge, which are order'd to be considered of against next Consultation day.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN GRAY.
THO: WAVELL.
NAT: HIGGINSON.
JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^y.

A Generall to Coodaloor, to Conimeer, & Sloop Thomas dispatch for Portonovo all dated this day approved & Signed, & the Dispatch delivered the Master Francis Woodward.

Ship Concord Domingo Carneira Master arrived here from Bengall, & the Master delivers a Packett from Hugly containing Viz^t Hugly Gen^l to Fort St George dated 22th November 1686 Coppy Hugly Generall to the Rⁱ Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} dated 14th October 1686. Coppy Hugly Generall to the Fort dated 3^d August 1686. Originall Letters to the Mogull, Visier, & Mahomed Hurrif with Coppies thereof, Bill of Lading for 200 Maund of Wheat, List of the Packett, Also a Letter from Agent Charnock, & M^r Francis Ellis dated in Hugly the 22th Instant and another from Edward English dated in Hugly the 17th d^o.

Ship Delight Robert Mellish Master arrived here from Tenasseree, & brought a Generall from M^r Samuell White att Said place dated in Levo 19th June 1686 being a duplicate of what Sent P the Dragon, which was coming hither, Said Master gives an Acc^t that y^e Herbert Cap^t Udall Commander was att Siam, that the Macassers had made an insurrection there, wherein Cap^t Udall, M^r Coates & Severall English were killed, but att last overcome & all cutt off, & that Cap^{tn} Lake was treacherously taken Prisoner by M^r Phaulkon, & by him punisht & confin'd, as reported for Some rash words against him & the King, also that he issued out a Proclamation that all English should pay Custome as the Moors throughout his Kingdome, and that Cap^t Lucas was att Acheen.

This morning Sloop Thomas Sailed for Portonovo.

Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated 17th Instant advising of the Rebecca's arrivall there also a Letter from Cap^t Thomas Batten Commander of Said Ship dated the 16th Instant.

[16TH.]

P 500 to be paid Mr. Wavell.

Saltpetre to be laden on ye George. Stock to be equally devided on the ships for England.

Dimities & Diapers offered.

To be considered of.

17. Genlle & Sloop Thomas dispatch.

Ship Concord from Bengall. A Packett from thence.

Letter from Agent Charnock & Mr. Francis Ellis. Letter from Edward English.

Ship Delight from Tenasseree. Genll from Mr. Samll White. Herbert att Siam. an insurrection there. Capt Udall & Co killed. Capt Lake taken Prisoner. English to pay custome at Siam. Capt Lucas att Acheen.

18. Sloop Thomas for Portonovo.

19. Generall from Conimeer. Rebecca arrived there. Letter from Capt Batten.

[19TH.]

Generalls
read &
past.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686. —

Generall to Coniuneer & to Cap^t Batten dated this day approved & Signed.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*MUNDAY
20.

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
 M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
 M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN GRAY
 M^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NATH HIGGINSON
 M^r JOHN CHENEY.

Capt Earning
demands a
lading.P 500 to be
paid Mr
Wavell.Genll to
Surat, Letter
to Vakeel.Price agreed
for Dimities
& Diapers.

Cap^t Nehemiah Earning delivers in a paper wherein he demands a lading for his Ship George, which is enter'd next after this Consultation.

Order'd that Pag^o 500 be paid M^r Thomas Wavell Paymaster to defray the Charges Garrison &c^a.

Generall to Surat and a Letter from the President to Mahomed Hurrif Vakeel att the Mogulls Camp dated this day read and past.

The Musters of Dimities and Diapers having been perused the Merch^{ts} were Sent for in, and after a long debate brought them to accept of Pag^o 26 p Corg, for the head sort Pag^o 24 p Corg for the Second Sort & Pag^o 22 p Corg for the third Sort, by which they declared they Should be loosers.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
 ELIHU YALE.
 THO : LUCAS.
 JOHN NICKS.
 JOHN GRAY.
 THO : WAVELL.
 NAT : HIGGINSON.
 JN^o : CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.Copy Capt
Earnings
demand for a
lading for his
Ship.

TO THE HON^{BLE} WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR & C^a COUNCILL
 ON COAST OF CHOROMANDELL BAY OF BENGALL &c^a FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^t
 HON^{BLE}. THE GOVERNOUR & COMP^a OF MERCHANTS OF LONDON TRADING TO THE
 EAST INDIES.

May itt please your Hon^r &c^a.

By a Charterparty indented of a freightment, made in London the One and Thirtieth day of December Anno One Thousand Six hundred Eighty four, between the R^t Hon^{ble} the Governour & Comp^a of Merchants of London, trading to the East Indies, on the one part, & M^r John Mordent & M^r Thomas Gray of London Merchants, part Owners of the Ship George & Cap^t Nehemiah Earning Marriner, Master of the Said Ship on the other part, Wittnesseth, (that amongst many other things) itt is agreed by & between the parties aforesaid, that the Said Governour & Comp^a their Factors & Assignes, have liberty (if their occations shall require) to detain the Said Ship in their employment for So long time, as they please, provided itt doth not exceed twelve months, after the Twentieth day of January One Thousand Six hundred Eighty five, shall be expired, & in case that after the expiration of the Said twelve months all or any part of the Said Ships loading Shall be wanting Yet the Said Governour & Comp^a do agree, that the Said Ship, shall returne then for England, the Commander having made legall demand thirty daies before his coming away, & due Protest for want of the Said Loading & att the Ships arrivall in England, the Said Governour & Comp^a do Covenant to pay the Said part Owners, & Master, the full freight of five hundred fifty three Touns, & what demorage, shall be due to the time of her Setting Saile for England, or to the expiration of the aforesaid twelve months.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686.—

[20TH.]

These are therefore in the behalf of all whom itt may concerne, to demand lading for our Ship, George, of you the Hon^{ble} William Gyfford Esq^r President & Governour &c^s Councill, according to Charterparty beforementioⁿd, In Wittness whereof, I have hereunto Sett my hand this Twentieth day of December One Thousand Six hundred Eighty Six.

Signed & delivered
in presence of us
THO. OYLES.
BOUCQUET.

NEHE: EARNING.

Rec^d a Note from Henry Wheedon Master of Sloop James dated att Enore this day, advising that for want of water upon the Barr, Said Sloop cannot be got out.

Note from
Henry
Wheedon.

Rec^d a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 8th Instant.

21.
Genll from
Metchle-
pata.

A Candy of Wax Sent to Conineer & Coolies with a Letter from the Secretary.
A French Ship from Tenasseree bound for Pullicherry arrived here.

Wax Sent to
Conineer.
French Ship
from Tenas-
seree.

The President offering Pag^o 500 for 6 months att 10 P C^t P Annum a Bill was given him for the Same.

Bill given for
Pago 500.

No business offered for Consultation.

THURSDAY
23.
No Consul-
tation.

Rec^d a Gene^{ll} from Coodaloor dated 18th Ins^t with copy of their Diary & Consultations with Acc^t Cash for the month of October last.

Generall
&ca from
Coodaloor.

The French Ship that arrived here the 21th Ins^t Sailed for Pullicherry.

24.
French Ship
Sailed.

Rec^d a Letter from Vincaty Putty Govern^r of the Carnatta Country & from Sangana att Conjeveron to the President concerning last years rent money.

25.
Gentue
letters
receiv^d.
Generall from
Conineer.

Rec^d a Generall from Conineer dated the 23th Ins^t accompanying Severall Packetts from the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{rs}. Viz^t. One Packett containing the Comp^{as} Gener^{ll} to Fort S^t George dated 24th Febru^{ry} 1685 Invoice of Rebecca Bill of Lading d^{to}. Charterparty d^{to}. The Accomptants Packett (& List of the Packet) containing Accomptants Letter to Fort S^t George, dated the 24th Februa^{ry} 168⁵ Particulars of the length of broad Cloth P the Nathaniell, Additionall Invoice on the Beaufort, Additionall Invoice on the Nathaniell, Another Packett containing Comp^{as} Generall dated 10th febr^{ry} 168⁵ & an order of Court touching exportation of Corral Beads, Another Packett containing Accomptants letter to the President &c^s att the Fort dated 26th March 1686 & Additionall Invoice of the Beaufort & Nathaniell A Blank cover cont^s the Pearle Frigats Bill of Lading to Fort S^t George.

Packets from
the R^t
Honble
Compa^s
Ship Rebecca.

Rec^d a Generall from Cap^t Thomas Batten Commander of Ship Rebecca dated in Conineer 23th Instant, giving an Acc^t of his firing 5 Guns Shott & all att a French Ship for not Stricking.

26.
Genll from
Capt Batten.
he fires 5
guns shott
& all att a
French Ship.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^r PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r
M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCAS
M^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN GRAY
M^r THOMAS WAYELL M^r NATH HIGGINSON
M^r JOHN CHENEY.

MONDAY
27.

The Warehouse day Book of Accounts for the month of November read and past.

Warehouse
Accts for
November.

[27th.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686. —

concerning
Sloop James.

Having rec^d advice from the Master of Sloop James in Enor River, that he much questions the getting her over the Barr, for want of water, Itt is order'd that they make a triall to buoy her with Cask &c^a and get her over if possible, If not, that they hall her ashoar, the charges to be taken off, and the Stores sent hither.

Capt Battens
letter con-
sider'd.

The Generall rec^d yesterday from Cap^t Batten, was read & considered and itt is order'd that a Letter be writt him to follow his Commission.

concerning
last yeares
rent money.

The Governour of the Carnatta Country Vincaty Putty having writt for the last yeares rent money, Itt was taken into consideration & order'd that a Letter be writt him, that the money is ready, & when he procures & Sends us, the Kings Phirmaund to pay itt to him, that itt shall be Sent accordingly, which we cannot do with Security before, by reason of the unsettledness of the Government.

Collection for
the poor.

The Famine greatly increasing & many poor people dying daily & great numbers ready to Starve, Itt is order'd that Pag^o fifty be given for to buy Rice a generall collection being made throughout the Town, what formerly collected being all expended.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO : LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN GRAY.

THO : WAVELL.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JN^o: CHENEY.JOHN STABLES Sec^y.Sloop Mary.
A Genll &c^a
from Metch-
lepatam.
Genll from
Madapollam.

Sloop Mary arrived here from Metchlepatam and brought a Generall from thence dated the 22th Instant, with an Acc^t of what laden aboard Said Sloop of the Wreck of the Diamond ffrigat, Also Eight Boxes of Gold & Silver Thread, And a Generall from Madapollam dated the 30th of last month, advising of the dispatch of Sloop Madapollam to Bengall.

A Publick
entertainmt.

This evening the President made a publick entertainment, as is usuall att this time, and invited the Councill & most of the Town inhabitants.

A Bill given
for Pago
3000.

M^r Rodrigues & Comp^a offering Pag^o 3000 for 6 months att 12 4^r C^t 4^p Anñ a Bill was given them for the Same.

29.
Genll & 2
Letters ap-
proved.

A Generall to Cap^t Batten att Conimeer, & Letters from the President to Vincaty Putty & Sangana all dated this day approved and Signed.

Genll from
Samll White.

Rec^d a Generall from M^r Samuell White dated in Levo the 19th of June 1686 4^p a French Ship, a Duplicate whereof was formerly received.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
30.WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq^r PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r.M^r ELIHU YALE M^r THOMAS LUCASM^r JOHN NICKS M^r JOHN GRAYM^r THOMAS WAVELL M^r NATH HIGGINSONM^r JOHN CHENEY.Paymasters
Acct for
Novembr.

The Paymaster M^r Thomas Wavell his Book of Accountps for the month of November read and past as followeth.

Charges Garrison	...	...	Pag ^o 504: 25: -
Charges Generall	...	...	488: -: -
Charges Diett	...	...	364: 03: 76
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	96: 31: 63
Charges Cattle	...	...	37: 28: 10
Charges Merchandise	...	...	133: 33: 42
Accompt Fortifications &c ^a	...	...	130: 14: 42
			P 1755: 28: 65

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1686 —

[30TH.]

Mr Elihu Yale read his Journall of the Generall Books of Accompts for the month of November which was past in Councill. Journall. for November.

Order'd that the following Summes of money be paid Viz^t. Pag^o 1000 to Mr Thomas Wavell Paymaster, Pag^o 200 to Mr John Cheney Storekeeper generall, & Pag^o 100 to Narso &c^a Washers on acc^t of washing and cureing the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Callicoos. Money to be paid.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to Conimeer, to Metchlepatam, to Pettepollee & to Madapollam all dated this day read and past. Generalls read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.

THO: LUCAS.

JOHN NICKS.

JOHN GRAY.

THO: WAVELL.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JN^o: CHENEY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Attestations.

Coppy of Severall Attestations given concerning China goods sold in Fort St George & Golcondah that came ꝓ Pinke Saphir.

Thomas Lucas of Fort St George Merchant maketh Oath that being att Madapollam about the months of June or July 1684 & having a parcell of Silke which came for his Acc^t from China on the Pink Saphir, and having encouragement from his correspondant Gopall Narrain att Golcondah, to send itt up thether, he the said Depon^t accordingly did, & the said Gopall Narrain sold itt for him there, att Pagodas Seaventy five Madras ꝓ maund of 26th the charges thereon being about fower & an half or five ꝓ Cent, and that he was also advised by the said Gopall Narrain to send up more of the said commodity if he could procure itt, & having also Some flower'd Loes which came on said Piuk, he Sold them in Madras att Seaven Pagodas ꝓ peece, to the truth whereof he hath hereunto sett his hand & given his voluntary Oath the Eleaventh day of Janu^{ry} Anno Domⁱ 1685.

Jurat in consilio coram
me WILLIAM GYFFORD.

THOMAS LUCAS.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

Henry Alford of Fort St George Merchant maketh Oath that the following China goods were Sold by him to Severall persons in Madras att the following prises Viz^t:

Gold & Silver flower'd Loes to the am^t of 200 pag^o. att 10 pag^o. ꝓ peece.

All his Thea att One hundred & Two pag^o & Twenty fower fan^s. ꝓ Pecull.

Some few couler'd flower'd Silkes without Gold or Silver being the best Sort att fourteen Pagodas ꝓ Peece.

The smaller Rolls att 7 & 8 Pagodas ꝓ peece.

White Pelongs att the Same price.

White Gelongs to the am^t 100 pag^o. or upwards att 3 pag^o ꝓ peece.

Musk att 37 pag^o. 18 fan^s. ꝓ Cattee.

and this Depon^t further maketh Oath, that Mr Affloeck & Mr Metcalfe sold a very considerable quantity at the same time for the same price, to the truth whereof he hath hereunto set his hand, & given his voluntary Oath, the Eleaventh day of January Anno Domⁱ 1685.

Jurat coram me in Consilio.
WILLIAM GYFFORD.

HENRY ALFORD.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

Richard Elliott Chaplain to the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^s in Fort St George maketh Oath that in or about the months of June or July 1684 [Mr] Charles Metcalfe paid him for Seaven Cattes of Musk Thirty Seven Pagodas & Eighteen fanams ꝓ Cattee the which said Musk was part of the returnes of an adventure he the said Richard Elliot had sent ꝓ Said Charles Metcalfe in the Pink Saphir to China, To the truth whereof he hath hereunto set his hand & given his voluntary Oath the Fifteenth day of January Anno Domⁱ 1685.

RICHARD ELLIOTT.

Jurat in Consilio coram me.
WILLIAM GYFFORD.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

Joseph Hiller of Fort S^t George maketh Oath that in the months of June or July 1684 he Sold to some persons in Madras a certain quantity of Thea, att Ninety & Nine Pagodas a Pecull, to the truth whereof he hath hereunto set his hand, & given his voluntary Oath the Fifteenth day of January Anno Domⁱ 1685.

JOSEPH HILLER.

Jurat in Consilio Coram me.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

Fort S^t George January the 27th 1685.

A List of China goods sold by us John Afflœck & Charles Metcalfe of Fort S^t George Merchants, to sundry persons in Madras upon our returne from China in the Pink Saphir Anno Domⁱ 1684.

			Pago. fans.
Imp ^{ris} A quantity of Rhubarb att	...	...	52 : — ₧ Pecull.
A quantity of Musk att	...	...	37 : 18 ₧ Cattee.
A parcell of China Bowles att	...	...	10 : — ₧ 100.
White Gelongs a parcell att	...	...	3 : — ₧ peece.
China Flowers in Boxes att	...	...	— : 27 ₧ Box.
Dos upon Papers att	...	...	1 : — ₧ Paper.

Wee the above said John Afflœck & Charles Metcalfe do make Oath that the Severall goods above said were Sold at the Severall rates above expressed by us unto severall persons in Madras aforesaid to the truth whereof we have hereunto set our hands & given our voluntary Oathes the day and year first abovewritten.

JOHN AFFLŒCK.

CHARLES METCALFE.

Jurat in Consilio Coram me.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

JOHN COVENTRY CLIC CUR.

A LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE R^T HON^{BLE} ENGLISH EAST INDIA
COMP^A IN FORT ST. GEORGE MADRAS PATNAM, ACCORDING TO THEIR
DEGREES BY Y^E RULES.

	Arrivall in India.	Present Degree.	Present Salary.
1. William Gyfford Esq ^r . President & Govern ^r (his Lady in England) came to Succeed Streynsham Master Esq ^r . Salary 200£ Gratuity 100£ 4 ^p Annum.	July 3 ^d . 1681 ...	1 st Councill.	£ 300
2. Elihu Yale Book keeper (married) came out a Writer.	June 23 th 1672...	2 Councill	100
3. Thomas Lucas Warehousekeeper came 4 th of Councill.	June 2 ^d 1683 ...	3 Councill	70
4. John Nicks Sea Customer (married) came out Apprentice.	Sep ^r 8 1668 ...	4 Councill	50
5. Robert Freeman att present Chief of Metchlepatam.	.....	5 Councill	40
6. John Littleton att present Chief of Pettepollee ...	July 17. 1682 ...	6 Councill	40
7. John Gray Land Customer came out of Councill.	June 2 ^d 1684 ...	7 Councill	40
8. Thomas Wavell Paymaster gener ^l (married) came out of Councill.	July 28. 1686 ...	8 Councill	40
9. Nath Higginson (supplis the place of Mint-master) came out a Factor.	March 19. 1684 ² ...	9 Councill	40
10. John Cheney Storekeeper gener ^l came out of Councill his time & sallary 4 ^p Indenture begins 7 th Dec ^r 1684.	.....	10 Councill.	40
11. William Hodges lately arrived from Tonqueen ...	May 6. 1676 ...	Sen ^r Merc ^t .	40
12. John Stables Sec ^{ry} (his wife in England) came out a Factor.	July 4 th 1681 ...	Merc ^{ht} .	40
13. Henry Alford (married) assistant to the Warehousekeeper came out a Factor.	July 4 th 1681 ...	Merch ^t ...	30
14. Henry Mose (married) lately returned from Emoy.	July 17. 1682 ...	Factor ...	20
15. William Cawley assistant to the Paymaster ...	June 16. 1684 ...	Factor ...	25
16. John Hill (married) unsettled ...	Nov ^r . 19. 1684 ...	Factor ...	15
17. John Heathfield (married) assistant to the Customer entertain'd in India the 25 th May 1685.	.....	Factor ...	15
18. William Fraser assistant to the Warehousekeeper.	May 31 th . 1685 ...	Factor ...	15
19. Daniell DuBois lately return'd from Emoy ...	Aug st 11 th 1685.	Factor ...	15
20. John Beavis under the President ...	July 3 ^d 1681 ...	Writer ...	10
21. Francis Wilcox lately return'd from Emoy ...	July 3. 1681 ...	Writer ...	10
22. Zouch Troughton Steward ...	July 17. 1682 ...	Writer ...	10
23. William Proby att present with M ^r Littleton ...	June 2 1683 ...	Writer ...	5
24. Gabriell Roberts under the Warehousekeeper ...	June 2. 1683 ...	Writer ...	5
25. John Butterfeild under the Accomptant ...	June 16 1684 ...	Writer ...	5
26. Thomas Constable under the [<i>Lacuna in the original.</i>]	June 16. 1684 ...	Writer ...	5
27. Richard Farmer lately arrived from Pengall ...	Sep ^r 20. 1684 ...	Writer ...	5
28. Edward Barron under the Sec ^{ry} ...	June 2 1685 ...	Writer ...	5
29. Stephen Mabb under the Sec ^{ry} ...	June 3 ^d . 1685 ...	Writer ...	5
30. Thomas Jordon under the Sec ^{ry} ...	Aug st 11 1685 ...	Writer ...	5
Gone to Goa on the Madras Frigatt.			
Thomas Yale ...	.....	Merch ^t ...	30
Frederick Bagwell ...	7 Dec ^r 1684 ...	Factor ...	15
Gone to Acheen on the Loyall Adventure.			
John Pitt ...	Jan ^{ry} 30 1684 ...	Factor ...	15
Samuell Owen ...	July 30. 1682 ...	Writer ...	10

NOTE.—The list of persons in the Company's service, etc., has been taken from Public Consultations, Volume XI, pages 217—219, dated February 1687.

A LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE R^T HON^{BLE} ENGLISH EAST INDIA
COMP^A IN FORT S^T GEORGE MADRASPATNAM, ACCORDING TO THEIR
DEGREES BY Y^E RULES—*cont.*

	Arrivall in India.	Present Degree.	Present Salary.
Not returned from Emoy Samuell Barron of Factors degree the 4 th July 1681.	4 July 1681 ...	Merch ^t ...	£ 30
Going for Persia on the Dragon			
Ambross Moody	7 Dec ^r 1684 ...	Factor ...	20
Robert Leveson	Jan ^{ry} 30, 1684 ¹ ...	Writer ...	5
Richard Elliott Chaplain	June 28 1679 ...	Chaplain ...	100
James Johnson Assay Master his Sallary begins.	Jan ^{ry} 20 1684 ² ...	Assay Mast ^r ...	40
Samuell Willmot Chirurgeon ... ..	.....	Chirurgeon	31:10
John Plummer Chirurgeon ... ..	.....	Chirurgeon	31:10

A LIST OF FREEMEN LIVING ATT FORT S^T GEORGE MADRASPATNAM.

John Bridger married to an English woman.
William Jearsey married to a Dutch woman.
John Styleman married to an English woman.
Peter Large married to an English woman.
John Alfoxæc [*sic*] married to a Castees.
John Callender married to a Castees.
Charles Metcalfe married to a Castees.
Edward Inglish married to an English woman.
Robert Masfen married to an English woman.
Endimion Gyffith married to a Castees.
John Stephenson married to an English woman.
Samuell Glover married to an English woman.
John Inch married to a Castees.
John Coventry married to a Castees.
Thomas Parker married to an English woman.
John Barker married to a Portugues.

John Thomas.
Nathaniell Bonus.
Thomas Bowyear.
Henry White.
Robert Mellish.
Nathn^{il}. Stone.
Joseph Hiller.
Thomas Bowrey.

William Wittmond.
John Barker.
Bartholomew Rodrigues.
Domingo do Porto.
James Paiva married.
Alvares da Fonseca.
Isaac do Porto.
Francis Marques.

English Women unmarried.
Ursula Oneal widow.
Elizabeth Proby.
Barbera Hiller.

Christenings this year ... 11
Marriages this year ... 8
Burialls this year ... 57





